### UNCLASSIFIED

### AD NUMBER

### AD461864

### NEW LIMITATION CHANGE

### TO

Approved for public release, distribution unlimited

### FROM

Distribution authorized to U.S. Gov't. agencies and their contractors; Administrative Operational Use; Feb 1965. Other requests shall be referred to Air Force Materials Lab, Research and Technology Div, Air Force Systems Command, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433.

### AUTHORITY

USAF ltr, 22 Aug 1974

### THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RTD-TDR-63-4096

Part II

9

4618

This document contains blank pages that were not filmed

### INVESTIGATION OF BORIDE COMPOUNDS FOR VERY HIGH TEMPERATURE APPLICATIONS

Larry Kaufman Edward V. Clougherty

ManLabs, Inc.



TECHNICAL DOCUMENTARY REPORT NO. RTD-TDR-63-4096, Part II February 1965

### 4 6 1 8 6 4

Air Force Materials Laboratory Research and Technology Division Air Force Systems Command Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio

This document contains blank pages that were not filmed

NOTICE: When government or other drawings, specifications or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related government procurement operation, the U. S. Government thereby incurs no responsibility, nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

### NOTICES

This document contains blank pages that were not filmed

When Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related Government procurement operation, the United States Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data, is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

This report not releasable to (CFSTI) Clearing House for Federal Scientific and Technical Information formerly (OTS) Office of Technical Services. Qualified users may obtain copies of this report from the Defense Documentation Center (DDC), (formerly ASTIA), Cameron Station, 5010 Duke Street, Alexandria Virginia. The distribution of this report is limited because it contains technology identifiable with items on the Mutual Defense Assistance Control List excluded from export under U.S. Export Control Act of 1949, as implemented by AFR 400-10.

Copies of this report should not be returned to the Research and Technology Division unless return is required by security considerations, contractual obligations, or notice on a specific document.

RTD-TDR-63-4096 Part II

> This document contains blank pages that were not filmed

### INVESTIGATION OF BORIDE COMPOUNDS FOR VERY HIGH TEMPERATURE APPLICATIONS

Larry Kaufman Edward V. Clougherty

ManLabs, Inc.



21 ERIE STREET CAMBRIDGE 39 MASSACHUSETTS

MATERIALS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

### FOREWORD

This report was prepared by the Research Division, ManLabs, Inc., with the assistance of the following subcontractors: Arthur D. Little, Inc., Lexington Laboratories, Inc., and the University of Cincinnati, under U.S.A.F. Contract No. AF33(657)-8635. This contract was initiated under Project No. 7350 "Refractory Inorganic Non-Metallic Materials" Task 735001 "Non-Graphitic". The work was administered under the direction of the A.F. Materials Laboratory, Research and Technology Division with J. D. Latva acting as project engineer.

This report covers the period of work from October 1963 to November 1964.

ManLabs personnel participating in this study included, L. Kaufman, E. V. Clougherty, R. Pober, M. Hyman, J. Elling, C. Gallagher, S. Wallerstein, R. Gould, W. Lindonen and C. Ayer.

The manuscript of this report was released by the authors December 1964 for publication as an RTD Technical Documentary Report.

This technical documentary report has been reviewed and is approved.

W. G. Ramke

Chief, Ceramics and Graphite Branch Metals and Ceramics Division A. F. Materials Laboratory

### ABSTRACT

The earlier prediction of this program that metal rich diboride compounds would exhibit superior oxidation resistance was investigated and verified. Studies were made of high pressure hot pressed hafnium and zirconium diborides, which are the most oxidation resistant diborides, at boron/metal ratios between 1.7 and 2.1. Measurements between 1200 and  $2200^{\circ}$ K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 torr oxygen and flowrates of 100 to 200 cm<sup>3</sup>/min. were performed. At 1900°K HfB<sub>1.88</sub> has a parabolic rate constant which is 50 times smaller than HfB<sub>2.12</sub>. The parabolic rate constants for hafnium diboride oxidation are about ten times smaller than the corresponding zirconium diboride rate constants. Silicon additions were found to improve oxidation resistance below 1600°K but not at higher temperatures. Additional work is in progress to investigate larger silicon and aluminum additions. Measurements of vapor deposited ZrB<sub>1.85</sub> and Boride Z have been performed for comparison purposes. At present, our best "pure" diboride is  $HfB_{1.7}$  which exhibits a parabolic rate constant for oxygen pickup of  $10^{-3}$  gm<sup>2</sup>/cm<sup>4</sup> min. at 2200°K corresponding to a diboride/dioxide conversion of 20 mils in one hour at this temperature. Sintering studies on  $2rB_2$  indicate that densification proceeds by grain boundary diffusion and that  $ZrB_{1,89}$  can be sintered to 96% theoretical density in four hours at 2100-2200°C without discontinuous grain growth. Additions of zirconium to  $ZrB_{1.7}$  permitted densification at 1800°C. Silicon and ZrC additions did not inhibit discontinuous grain growth at high temperatures. Preliminary studies indicate that hafnium diboride sinters at slower rates than ZrB<sub>2</sub>. Measurements of the thermal conductivity and emissivity of  $TiB_2$ ,  $ZrB_2$ ,  $HfB_2$  and  $TaB_2$ on dense polycrystalline samples between 1200° and 2000° K are presented. Studies of the electrical resistivity of ZrB<sub>2</sub> and HfB<sub>2</sub> have been extended to 1500°C and arc presented as a function of porosity and impurity phases. Comparisons have been made of computed Zr-Band HI-B phase diagrams with experimental phase equilibria in these systems and permit estimates to be made of the free energies of formation of the monoborides. Theoretical methods for predicting the relative oxidation resistance of the pure diborides, off-stoichiometric compounds and ternary diborides have been developed. This description predicts the correct sequence of oxidation resistance and the enhanced oxidation resistance of metal rich diboride. An additional inference is that ternary alloying elements substituting on the boron sublattice will enhance oxidation properties.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
I.	INTR	ODUCTION AND SUMMARY	1
	Α.	Summary of Results	1
п.	PROC	GRAM MANAGEMENT	4
	Α.	Introduction	4
	в.	Subcontracting Laboratories	4
	с.	Publications	4
III.	PRO MAT	CUREMENT AND CHARACTERIZATION OF STARTING ERIALS	6
	Α.	Introduction	6
	в.	Characterization	6
		1. Hafnium Diboride and Zirconium Diboride	6
		2. Metals and Boron	11
		3. Attempted Purification of HfB <sub>2</sub> (2)	12
	c.	Discussion	12
IV.	CHA) STUI	RACTERIZATION OF SPECIMENS FOR OXIDATION DIES	14
	Α,	Introduction	14
	в.	Experimental Procedures	14
		1. Fabrication by High Pressure Hot Pressing	14
	с.	Materials for Oxidation	16
		1. Boron Rich Hafnium Diboride	16
		2. Metal Rich Hafnium Diboride	16
		3. Stoichiometric Hafnium Diboride	17
		4. Metal Rich Hafnium Diboride with Silicon Additive	17
		5. Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride	29

-12

						Page
		6.	Boron	n Rich Zirconi	um Diboride	29
		7.	Metal Addit		nm Diboride with Silicon	29
		8.	Borid	e Z		29
		9.	Pyrol	ytic Zirconiun	n Diboride	29
v.	SINT	ERINC	CHA:	RACTERISTIC	S OF ZrB <sub>2</sub>	30
	А.	Intro	duction	n and Summary	<i>,</i>	30
	в.	Expe	rimen	al		31
		1.	Powd	er Preparation	1 . <b></b>	31
		2.	Pres	sing	· • · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	33
		3.	Sinte	ring	<b></b>	33
	с.	Resu	lts			33
	D.	Discu	ission			55
VI.	OXIE	ΑΤΙΟΙ	N CHA	RACTERISTIC	s	60
	Α.	Intro	duction	1		60
	в.	Expe	rimen	al Results		60
		1.	Gene	ral Discussion		60
		2.	Expe	rimental Mater	rials and Techniques	61
		3.	Resu	lts		61
			3.1	Long Term O	xidation of Hafnium Diboride $$ ,	61
			3,2		Water Vapor on the Oxidation of	72
			3.3		Stoichiometry on the IfB <sub>2</sub>	72
			3.4		Stoichiometry on the Oxidation	84

v

### Page

			3,5	Gas Phase Diffusion Limited Oxidation and Effects of Flow Rate on Oxidation of HfB <sub>2</sub> and ZrB <sub>2</sub>	92
			3.6	Effect of Silicon Additions on the Oxidation of ZrB <sub>2</sub> and HfB <sub>2</sub>	92
			3.7	Oxidation of Boride Z and Pyrolytic $\frac{ZrB}{1.85}$	99
	с.	The I Beha	Effect: vior	o of Alloying Additions on Oxidation	99
		1.	Appli	cations of the Wagner-Hauffe Theory	99
			1.1	The Parabolic Rate Law	99
			1.2	Wagner-Hauffe Mechanism-General Considerations	100
			1.3	Wagner-Hauffe Mechanism-Derivation of Equations	100
			1.4	Wagner-Hauffe Mechanism Applied to $HfB_2$	103
		2,		erential Formation of the Oxide of the ring Element	103
		3.	Form	nation of a Ternary Oxide	104
		4.	Stabi	lization of a More Protective Oxide	104
		5.	Form	nation of a Metal or Internal Oxide Barrier.	105
	D.	Ther	modyn	amics of Oxidation	105
		1.	The 1 Oxida	Influence of B <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>3</sub> Volatility on Diboride	105
		2.	Calco Borio	ulation of the Pressure of B <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>3</sub> at the Oxide/ de Interface	106
	E.	Conc	lusion	s	109
VII.	PHYS	SICAL	PROF	PERTIES	111
	Α.	Intro	ductio	n	111

٠

				Page
	в,	Theru	nal Conductivity	111
		1.	Experimental Procedure	111
		2.	Characterization of Specimens	112
		3.	Results	118
	с.	Elect	rical Resistivity	121
		1.	Experimental Procedures	121
		2.	Sample Characterization	121
		3.	Results	125
VIII.	PHAS	E EQ	UILIBRIA	128
	Α.	Intro	duction	128
	в.	Calcu	lation of Phase Diagrams	129
		1.	Computation of Diboride/Liquid Equilibria	129
		2.	Computation of the Pure Metal/Liquid and Pure Boron/Liquid Equilibria	134
		3.	Location of the Diboride/Boron and (Metastable) Diboride/Metal Eutectics	135
		4.	Computation of Monoboride/Liquid Equilibria	135
		5.	Location of the Monoboride/Metal Eutectics	137
		6.	Locations of the Congruently Vaporizing Compo- sition within Diboride Phase Field	137
	с.	$\mathbf{Expe}$	rimental	139
		1.	Diffusion Couples	139
		2.	Equilibration Experiments	140
			2.1 Zone Refined Specimens	140
			2.2 High Pressure Hot Pressed Specimens	141

-----

. . . . . . .

### Page

.

ł

		2.3 Cold Pressed Compacts of Zirconium
		and Boron 141
		2.4 Arc Melted Specimens 141
		3. Heating Procedures 142
		4. Heating Conditions and Evaluations 142
		5. Results and Discussion 142
IX. T	THE	MODYNAMICS OF STABILITY 156
1	۹.	Introduction
]	3.	Consideration of the Boron Activity Gradient Across the Metal Oxide Formed During Diboride Oxidation 156
C	с.	Calculation of the Effects of Ternary Additions on the Thermodynamic Properties of Diborides
		. Ternary (Me, Mé) B <sub>2</sub> Diborides
		2. Ternary Mc (B, X) <sub>2</sub> Diborides 167
		8. Evaluation of the Calculated Thermodynamic Effect of Ternary Additions on the Boron Activity 171
I	).	Comparison of the Volumes of $HfB_2$ vs. $HfO_2$ and $ZrB_2$ vs. $ZrO_2$
Refere	nces	
Append	lix -	Chemical and Spectroscopic Analyses of Samples Cabricated by High Pressure Hot Pressing

### ILLUSTRATIONS

٠

.

.

Figure		Page
1	Boron Rich Hafnium Diboride Fabricated from HfB <sub>2</sub> (2), B/Me = 2.12. Characterization No. 29-2 Oxidation No. XVIII - 45	18
<b>2</b> a	Metal Rich Hafnium Diboride Fabricated from HfB <sub>2</sub> (2A), B/Me = 1.88. Characterization No. 38-4 Oxidation No. XVIII - 49	19
2b	Metal Rich Hafnium Diboride Fabricated from HfB <sub>2</sub> (2) + Hf, B/Hf = 1.70.Characterization No. A16-3 Oxidation No. XXI - 11	19
3	Stoichiometric Hafnium Diboride Fabricated from HfB <sub>2</sub> (2) + Hf, B/Hf = 2.0.Characterization No. A4-1 Oxidation No. XIX - 38	20
4	Metal Rich Hafnium Diboride with Silicon Additive Fabricated from HfB <sub>2</sub> (2) + Hf + Si, HfB <sub>1,7</sub> Si <sub>0,25</sub> Characterization No. A 19-5 - Oxidation No. XXI-1	21
5	Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride Fabricated from $ZrB_2(1)$ , B/Zr = 1.89. Characterization No. 30-3 Oxidation No. XVIII-28	22
6	Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride Fabricated from $ZrB_2(P)$ , B/Zr = 1.97. Characterization No. P5-5 Oxidation No. XX-17	23
7	Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride Fabricated from $ZrB_2(1)$ + Zr, $B/Zr = 1.70$ . Characterization No. A17-2 Oxidation No. XX-47	24
8	Boron Rich Zirconium Diboride Fabricated from ZrB <sub>2</sub> (1) + B, B/Zr = 2.1, Characterization No. A22-1, Oxidation No. XXII-9	25
9	Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride with Silicon Additive Fabricated from $ZrB_2(1) + Zr + Si$ , $ZrB_{1.7} Si_{0.25}$ Characterization No. A21-3 - Oxidation No. XXI-17	26
10	Boride Z, Zirconium Diboride Composite Supplied by Carborundum Company	27
11	Pyrolytic Zirconium Diboride, $B/Zr = 1.85$ Supplied by Raytheon Company	28

.

Figure		Page
12	Fluid Energy Milled Zirconium Diboride Powder	32
13	Relative Density vs. Time for $ZrB_{1,89}$ as a Function of Temperature and for $ZrB_{1,96}$ at $2100^{\circ}C$	39
14	Relative Density vs. Time for Various Materials Compared with $ZrB_{1.89}$ at 2000° to 2300°C	41
15	Grain Size vs. Time $\frac{1/3}{1}$ for $ZrB_{1.89}$	42
16a	FEM ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2300 <sup>0</sup> C for 32 Minutes; (400X, Unetched)	43
16b	FEM $ZrB_{1,89}$ Fired at 2300°C for 32 Minutes; (400X, Etched 1 Hf, 1 HNO <sub>3</sub> , 3 Lactic)	43
17a	FEM ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2100°C for 1/2 Hour, 400X, Unetched	44
17b	FEM $ZrB_{1,89}$ Fired at 2100°C for 1/2 Hour, 400X, Etched 1 ffF: 2 HNO <sub>3</sub> : 211 <sub>2</sub> O	44
18a	FEM ZrB1.89 Fired at 2100°C 1 Hour, 400X, Unetched.	45
185	FEM $ZrB_{1.89}$ Fired at 2100°C 1 Hour, Etched 1 HF: 211NO <sub>3</sub> : 211 <sub>2</sub> O $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$	45
19a	FEM ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2100°C 2 Hours, 400X, Unetched	46
196	FEM ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2100 $^{\circ}$ C 2 Hours, 400X, Etched 1 HF: 211NO <sub>3</sub> : 211 <sub>2</sub> O	46
20a	FEM ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2100°C 6 Hours, 400X, Unetched	47
20b	FEM $ZrB_{1,89}$ Fired at 2100 <sup>o</sup> C 6 Hours, 400X, Etched 1 HF: 2HNO <sub>3</sub> : 2H <sub>2</sub> O $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$	47
21a	FEM ZrB1.89 Fired at 2200°C for 4 Hours 400X, Unetched	48
21b	FEM ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2200°C for 4 Hours 400X, Etched 1 HF: 2HNO <sub>3</sub> : 2H <sub>2</sub> O	48
22a	FEM ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2000 <sup>0</sup> C for 16 Hours 400X, Unetched	49
22b	FEM ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2000 <sup>o</sup> C for 16 Hours 400X, Etched 1 HF: 2HNO <sub>3</sub> : 2H <sub>2</sub> O	49

х

----

.

Figure		Page
23a	A.R. ZrB <sub>1.96</sub> Fired at 2100°C for 6 Hours 400X, Unetched	50
23b	A.R. $ZrB_{1.96}$ Fired at 2100 <sup>°</sup> C for 6 Hours 400X, Etched 1HF: 2HNO <sub>3</sub> : 2H <sub>2</sub> O	50
24a	$ZrB_{1.7}$ Fired at 1800°C for 2 Hours 400X, Unetched	5]
24b	$ZrB_{1.7}$ Fired at 1800°C for 2 Hours 400X, Etched 1HNO <sub>3</sub> : $1H_2SO_4$ : $2H_2O$	51
25a	A.R. HfB <sub>2</sub> Fired at 2100°C for 4 Hours 400X, Unetched .	52
25ь	A.R. HfB <sub>2</sub> Fired at 2100°C for 4 Hours 400X, Etched 1HF:2HNO <sub>3</sub> :2H <sub>2</sub> O	52
26a	Zr(B, Si) <sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 1500 <sup>o</sup> C for 2 Hours 400X, Unetched	53
26b	$Zr(B, Si)_{1.89}$ Fired at 1500°C for 2 Hours 400X, Etched 1HF:2HNO <sub>3</sub> :2H <sub>2</sub> O	53
27	ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> + 1 wt. %-ZrC Fired at 2200°C for 4 Hours, Etched 1HF:2HNO <sub>3</sub> :2H <sub>2</sub> O	54
28	(Relative Density) <sup>3/2</sup> vs. t/G.S. <sup>4</sup> for ZrB <sub>1.89</sub>	58
29	Long Term Oxidation of $HfB_2$ , $1758^{\circ}K$ , $P_{O_2} = 40.7$ Tore.	71
30	Oxidation of HfB <sub>2</sub>	73
31	Oxidation of HfB <sub>2</sub>	74
32	Pellet XXII - 1, HfB <sub>1,70</sub> , After Oxidation for 133 Minutes at 2020 <sup>o</sup> K and 111 Minutes at 2120 <sup>o</sup> K. Initial Height = 98 Mils, Final Height = 43 Mils, Depth of Con- version 27.5 Mils	77
33	Pellet XXII - 16, Pyrolytic ZrB <sub>1.85</sub> , After Oxidation at 1897 <sup>o</sup> K. Initial Height 86 Mils, Final Height 70 Mils, Depth of Conversion = 8 Mils	78
34	Pellet XXII - 16, Pyrolytic ZrB <sub>1.85</sub> , After Oxidation at 1897 <sup>0</sup> K. Initial Diameter 292 Mils, Final Diameter 275 Mils, Depth of Conversion = 8.5 Mils	79
35	Pellet XX - 36, HfB $_{1.70}$ After Oxidation at 1900°K	80

ł

Figure		Page
36	Pellet XXI - 11, $HfB_{1.70}$ After Oxidation at 2178 <sup>0</sup> K	81
37	Pellet XXI - 11, $HfB_{1.70}$ After Oxidation at 2178 <sup>o</sup> K	82
38	Pellet XIX - 38, $HfB_{2.0}$ After Oxidation at 2109 <sup>o</sup> K	83
39	Pellet XXI - 11, HfB1.70, Matrix Structure	85
40	Pellet XXI - 11, HfB <sub>1.70</sub> , Matrix Structure, After Oxidation at 2178°K	85
41	Pellet XVIII - 49, HfB <sub>1.88</sub> , Matrix Structure	86
42	Pellet XVIII - 49, HfB <sub>1.88</sub> , Matrix Structure, After Oxidation at 1852°K	86
43	Pellet XIX - 31, HfB <sub>1.88</sub> , Matrix Structure	87
44	Pellet XIX - 31, HfB <sub>1.88</sub> , Matrix Structure, After Oxidation at 2179 <sup>°</sup> K	87
45	Pellet XXI - 37, HfB <sub>1.88</sub> , Matrix Structure, After Oxidation at 2164°K	88
46	Pellet XVIII - 45, HfB <sub>2.10</sub> , Matrix Structure	89
47	Pellet XVIII - 45, HfB <sub>2.10</sub> , Matrix Structure, After Oxidation at 2118°K	89
48	Oxidation of ZrB <sub>2</sub>	90
49	Oxidation of ZrB <sub>2</sub>	91
50	Pellet XX - 42, ZrB <sub>1.75</sub> , Matrix Structure	93
51	Pellet XX - 42, ZrB <sub>1.75</sub> , Matrix Structure After Oxidation at 1898 <sup>0</sup> K	94
52	Pellet XX - 47, ZrB <sub>1.75</sub> , Matrix Structure, After Oxidation at 2170°K	94
53	Pellet XX - 17, ZrB <sub>1.97</sub> , Matrix Structure	95
54	Pellet XX - 17, ZrB <sub>1.97</sub> , Matrix Structure, After Oxidation at 2118°K	95
55	Pellet XXI - 19, ZrB <sub>2.10</sub> , Matrix Structure	96
56	Pellet XXI - 19, ZrB <sub>2.10</sub> , Matrix Structure, After Oxidation at 1898 <sup>0</sup> K	96

.

Figure		Page
57	Pellet XXI - 17, ZrB <sub>1.7</sub> Si <sub>0.25</sub> , After Oxidation at 1899°K	97
58	Pellet XXI - 17, ZrB <sub>1.7</sub> Si <sub>0.25</sub> , After Oxidation at 1899 <sup>o</sup> K	97
59	Pellet XXI - 17, ZrB <sub>1.7</sub> Si <sub>0.25</sub> , Matrix Structure	98
60	Pellet XXI - 17, ZrB <sub>1.7</sub> Si <sub>0.25</sub> , Matrix Structure, After Oxidation at 1899 <sup>o</sup> K	98
61	Titanium Diboride Thermal Conductivity Material	114
62	Zirconium Diboride Thermal Conductivity Material	115
63	Hafnium Diboride Thermal Conductivity Material	116
64	Niobium Diboride Thermal Conductivity Material	117
65	Variation of Thermal Conductivity of Polycrystalline Diboridos with Temperature	120
66	Zirconium Diboride Resistivity Specimen	122
67	Hafnium Diboride Resistivity Specimen	123
68	Resistivity of Zone Refined, Dense Polycrystalline and Porous Polycrystalline Zirconium Diboride as a Function of Temperature	126
69	Resistivity of Dense and Porous Polycrystalline Hafnium Diboride as a Function of Temperature	127
70	Calculated Zr-B Phase Diagram	130
71	Calculated "ZrB2" Phase Field	131
72	Calculated Hf-B Phase Diagram	132
73	Calculated "HfB2" Phase Field	133
74	Zone Refined Two Phase Alloy Specimen: Boron Rich ZrB <sub>2</sub> + 2nd Phase	146
75	High Pressure Hot Pressed Specimen: $ZrB_2(1)$ Powder and Zr Metal, $B/Zr = 1.5$	147

----

Figure		Page
76	Cold Pressed Compact Specimen: Hf <sub>0.93</sub> <sup>B</sup> 0.07	148
77	Arc Melted Specimen: $Zr_{0.14}B_{0.86}$	149
78	Arc Melted Specimen: Hf <sub>0.4</sub> B <sub>0.6</sub> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	150
79	Arc Melted Specimen: $Zr_{0.4}B_{0.6}$	151
80	Zirconium-Boron System	153
81	Hafnium-Boron System	154
82	Schematic Illustration of the Effect of Diboride Composition on the Boron Activity Gradient Between $MeB_2$ and $B_2O_3$	158
83	Computed Ratio of Boron Activity in Stoichiometric Diborides $(a_B^{\eta} [x = 2/3])$ and $B_2O_3(a_B^{\lambda})$ as a Function of Temperature	161
84	Comparison of $ZrB_2/ZrO_2$ and $HfB_2/HfO_2$ Volumes	175

 $\Gamma$ 

xiv

TA	BLES
----	------

Table		Page
1	Chemical Analyses of Hafnium Diboride and Zirconium Diboride	7
2	Pycnometric Density of Diboride Powders	9
3	X-ray Analysis of Diboride Powders	9
4	Calculated Assay of Matrix Diboride Material for Different Stoichiometries	10
5	Characterization of Metal and Boron Powder Qualitative Results (Range $w/o$ )	11
6	Preparation and Characterization of Oxidation Specimens	15
7	Effect of Low Density Impurities on the Apparent Characterization Properties of Fabricated Material	17
8	Analysis of $2rB_2$ Powder Samples and Fired Specimens .	34
9	Properties of Diboride Sintering Specimens	35
10	Selected Data from Sintering and Grain Growth Curves .	57
11	Diffusion Coefficients Calculated from Sintering Data on ZrB 1.89	57
12	Summary of Experimental Results	62
13	Identification of Specimens and Summary of Dimensional Changes During Oxidation	69
11	Pressures of $B_2^{0}(g)$ in Equilibrium with $MeO_y(c)$ and $Me_{1-x}B_x$	108
15	Characterization of Thermal Conductivity Specimens	113
16	Thermal Conductivity and Total Emissivity of Poly- crystalline $TiB_2$ , $ZrB_2$ , $HfB_2$ and $NbB_2$	118
17	Specimen Characterization and Resistivity Results	124

### TABLES (CONT.)

-

.

•

Table		Page
18	Summary of Computed Thermodynamic Properties of HfB and ZrB	138
19	Heating Conditions and Evaluations for Phase Diagram Study	143
20	Comparison of Observed and Calculated Phase Boundaries in the Zr-B and Hf-B Systems	155
21	Tabulation of Free Energies of Formation Required inModel Calculations	160
22	Comparison of Diboride and Oxide Volumes at $25^{\circ}C$	173

### I. INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

Transition metal diborides offer a number of attractive features as future high-strength, high temperature materials. The combination of high bond strength with low relative masses of TiB<sub>2</sub>, ZrB<sub>2</sub>, HfB<sub>2</sub>, NbB<sub>2</sub> and  $TaB_2$  leads to a unique series of compounds which offer the possibility of refractoriness, oxidation resistance and high strength to weight ratios. Realization of the full potential of borides as future high temperature materials requires a thorough knowledge of their properties and behavior under diverse conditions of temperature, environment and stress states. Although application of these compounds may require alloying or composite structures, a rational basis for such departures requires a thorough knowledge of the properties of the pure compounds. In order to actormine the factors which control the behavior of these materials, an integrated research program has been designed and implemented. Phase I of this program was completed in September 1963 and resulted in the distribution of RTD-TDR-63-4096 'Investigation of Boride Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications, Part I" (December 1963). This document, in addition to a number of technical publications (see Section II) provides a good working description of the chemical, physical and thermodynamic properties of pure diborides relevant to their behavior in high temperature oxidizing environments. The information included in the above mentioned reports contains the results of studies on expansion coefficient, electrical resistivity, hot hardness, specific heat, vapor pressure, thermodynamic stability, oxidation characteristics and methods for preparation of pure, high density boride compounds.

On the basis of the background data generated by the Phase I study, it was <u>predicted that metal-rich IIfB2</u> and ZrB2 would exhibit superior oxidation properties and that additions of tantalum, yttrium and silicon appeared as the most promising candidates for confering additional increments of oxidation resistance. Since this latter property imposes severe limitations on the performance of refractory compounds at elevated temperatures, the efforts of the Phase II study reported here have been directed toward verification of this prediction. Other activities include studies of sintering kinetics, measurements of thermal conductivity, electrical resistivity and phase equilibria and a thermodynamic analysis of the effects of ternary additions on the stability of diboride compounds.

### A. Summary of Results

In accordance with the Phase I study, high density specimens of  $ZrB_2$  and  $HfB_2$  covering a range of B/Me ratios have been prepared by high pressure-hot pressing and characterized by X-ray, metallographic, pycnometric and chemical analysis. Oxidation measurements on metal-rich and boron-rich  $ZrB_2$ , metal-rich and boron-rich  $HfB_2$ , metal-rich  $HfB_2$  and  $ZrB_2$  with silicon additions have been performed at 40 Torr oxygen in helium up to 2200° K. In addition, oxidation measurements on pyrolytic  $ZrB_2$  prepared by Raytheon Co. and Carborundum's "Boride Z" have been carried out. The results obtained on specimens of varying stoichiometry support the predictions i.e., at 1900°K,  $HfB_2$  prepared from a powder having B/Me = 1.88 exhibits a

parabolic rate constant which is 50 times smaller than HfB<sub>2</sub> prepared from a powder having B/Me = 2.12. Moreover, it has been shown that hafnium additions to the B/Me = 2.12 powder in quantities sufficient to reduce B/Me to 1.70 reduce the rate constant to a level comparable with the B/Me  $\approx$  1.88. Similarly, in the case of 7rB2, at 1900°K, it was found that the rate constant for B/Me = 1.89 was ten times smaller than B/Me  $\approx$  2.1. The results reported here together with those of the Part I "December 1963" (1\*) report indicate that the rate constants for HfB2 are approximately one order of magnitude lower than for  $ZrB_2$  which in turn is five to ten times better than TiB2 and TaB2. Niobium diboride is the poorest of this family in that it exhibits break-away and linear oxidation kinetics. The preliminary results with silicon additions are encouraging since a  $HfB_{1.7}Si_{0.25}$  formulation was found to exhibit a rate constant fifty times smaller than  $HfB_{1.7}$  at  $1600^{\circ}K$ . However, this advantage vanished above 1800°K presumably due to loss of silicon. On the basis of research reported by General Telephone and Electronic Laboratories (2, 3) which indicated that yttrium additions to zirconium and hafnium degraded the oxidation resistance and that  $Al_2O_3$  was the oxide most impervious to oxygen diffusion at 2000°C, plans to make yttrium additions have been postponed in favor of aluminum additions. The best material at present, metal-rich HfB<sub>2</sub>, has a parabolic rate constant of about 10<sup>-3</sup>gms<sup>2</sup>cm<sup>-4</sup>min<sup>-1</sup> at  $2200^{\circ}$ K corresponding to a conversion rate (diboride to dioxide) of 20 mils/hr. Lowering the rate constant by a factor of fifty (which would result in a conversion rate of about 3 mils/hr) by alloying would constitute a significant advance and is our goal for the next phase of this program.

Sintering studies on high purity  $ZrB_2$  provide data which support a grain boundary diffusion model for the densification. The observed behavior for  $ZrB_2$  differs from that observed for TiB<sub>2</sub> because unlike the latter, vaporization does not effect the sintering kinetics nor control the limiting densities. Samples of as received  $ZrB_2$  with B/Zr = 1.89 were sintered to 96% relative density at 2100° 2200°C in the absence of discontinuous grain growth; the addition of zirconium metal to adjust B/Zr to 1.70 increased the sintering rate and material with 98% relative density could be prepared at 1800°C. Silicon and zirconium carbide additives to  $ZrB_2$ inhibited the sintering rate; in the range where investigated. None of the selected additions inhibited discontinuous grain growth. Preliminary results for HfB<sub>2</sub> indicate slightly reduced sintering rates relative to  $ZrB_2$  at 2100°C; the specimens did not exhibit discontinuous grain growth.

Measurements of the thermal conductivity and emissivity of  $TiB_2$ , ZrB<sub>2</sub>, HfB<sub>2</sub> and NbB<sub>2</sub> have been performed on polycrystalline samples between 1200° and 2000°K. The results show a linear increase in thermal conductivity with temperature for all the borides examined. The available data in the literature and the characterization data for the measured samples provide a correlation of structure and composition for the thermal conductivity of these materials.

<sup>\*</sup>Underscored numbers in parentheses indicate References given at end of this report.

The electrical resistivity data for  $ZrB_2$  and  $HfB_2$  have been extended to 1400°C and 1500°C respectively for polycrystalline samples. These results confirm the previously reported linear increase of resistivity with temperature. The variation of resistivity and the temperature coefficient of resistivity with porosity and impurity phases are discussed.

Phase diagrams for the Zr-B and the Hf-B systems have been calculated from the available thermodynamic descriptions of the diborides and the metal and boron; this calculation provided an estimate of the free energy of formation of the monoborides, ZrB and HfB. The computed diagrams are compared with the previously reported phase diagrams and with the results obtained in the experimental program in this area. The latter program included solidus determinations and phase boundary experiments in the range  $1000^{\circ}$  to  $2200^{\circ}$ C in both systems.

Theoretical methods for predicting the relative oxidation resistance of the pure diborides and the off-stoichiometric compositions based on minimizing the  $B_2O_3$  pressure or the boron activity gradient across the oxide layer are presented. These idealized descriptions, together with considerations of oxide stability, oxide-boride volume coherency and a thermodynamic treatment of ternary diborides have been performed in order to guide the alloying program. An interesting result of the latter analysis is that elements which substitute on the boron sublattice will depress the boron activity more effectively than those which enter on the metal lattice.

3

### II. PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### A. Introduction

In view of the diverse nature of the present study, it is being performed as a group effort in which ManLabs, Inc. functions as prime contractor with Larry Kaufman serving as principal investigator and Edward V. Clougherty as group leader. In this capacity, ManLabs provides management responsibility in addition to performing "in-house" research. Several other laboratories are participating in this study and are identified below.

During the two year period since the inception of this study three semi-annual reports (prior to the present report) and one summary report have been prepared and distributed. In addition, several technical papers are in preparation and in print.

### B. Subcontracting Laboratories

Arthur D. Little, Lexington Laboratories, and the University of Cincinnati are the principal subcontractors in the present study. The research performed by these groups is reported in Sections V, VI, and VII of this document and is identified accordingly. In addition, analytical services have been provided by Donald Gurnsey, Department of Metallurgy M.I.T., Jarrell Ash Co. of Newtonville, Mass. and Advanced Metals Research Corp. of Somerville, Mass.

### C. Publications

Technical Documentary Report No. RTD-TDR-63-4096 summarizing the results of the first eighteen months of this study was prepared and distributed in December 1963. At present nine papers based largely on the results reported in our first summary report are in print or in various stages of preparation. We anticipate that the nature of our studies will continue to qualify future research on this program for inclusion in the technical literature. Published papers as well as those presently submitted for publication include:

L. Kaufman, "Thermodynamic Properties of Transition Metal Diborides", A. I. M. E. Symposium on <u>Compounds of Interest in Nuclear Reactor</u> <u>Technology</u>, Boulder, Colorado (1964)-Edited by J. T. Waber and P. Chiotti, Edwards Brothers, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

L. Kautman and E. V. Clougherty, "Investigation of Boride Compounds for High Temperature Applications", Proceedings of an International Symposium on <u>Materials for the Space Age</u>, Metallwerk Plansee Reutte, Austria, (1964), (Proceedings to be published). E. V. Clougherty and R. L. Pober, "Physical and Mechanical Properties of Transition Metal Diborides", A. I. M. E. Symposium on <u>Compounds of Interest in Nuclear Reactor Technology</u>, Boulder, Colorado (1964) -Edited by J. T. Waber and P. Chiotti, Edwards Brothers, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

H. Bernstein, "Debye Temperature Measurements and Thermodynamic Properties of HfB<sub>2</sub>, ZrB<sub>2</sub>, HfC and ZrC", A. I.M.E. Symposium on <u>Compounds of Interest in Nuclear Reactor Technology</u>, Boulder, Colorado (1964) -Edited by J.T. Waber and P. Chiotti, Edwards Brothers, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

J. B. Berkowitz-Mattuck, "Oxidation Characteristics of HfB<sub>2</sub> and ZrB<sub>2</sub>" in preparation for publication in Jnl of Electrochemical Society.

P. Blackburn, "Vaporization of NbB<sub>2</sub>" in preparation for Jnl of Physical Chemistry.

E. F. Westrum, Jr., and G. Clay, "NbB<sub>1,963</sub>: The Heat Capacity and Thermodynamic Properties from 5 to  $350^{\circ}$ K", Jnl of Physical Chemistry (1963) 67 2385.

C. K. Jun and M. Hoch, "The Thermal Conductivity of TiB<sub>2</sub>, ZrB<sub>2</sub>, HfB<sub>2</sub> and NbB<sub>2</sub> at Elevated Temperatures" submitted for inclusion in the Proceedings of the International Conference on Thermal Conductivity held July 1964 at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex, England.

E. F. Westrum, Jr. and G. Clay, "Specific Heat of  $TaB_2$  and  $TiB_2$ " in preparation for Jnl of Chemical Engineering Data.

### A. Introduction

Although a portion of the oxidation studies in the continuing investigation of the diborides of hafnium and zirconium involves the deliberate modification of pure starting material by the introduction of various additives, the procurement of high purity, well characterized starting materials is still required for the overall objectives of this program. In particular, the analysis of the results obtained from specimens with additives in the above mentioned oxidation studies is based in large part on the characterization of the test specimens and starting materials. Hence, there is a continuing requirement for high purity starting materials to minimize experimental variables and to maximize probability for reproducibility in the preparation of test specimens. In addition, fabricated samples of "as-received" hafnium diboride and zirconium diboride were prepared for other oxidation studies and for thermal conductivity and electrical resistivity measurements. High purity materials including diborides, metals and boron were used for phase boundary experiments.

### B. Characterization

Diboride powders were characterized by quantitative chemical analysis for metal, boron, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen and iron, by qualitative spectrographic analysis for trace impurities, and by X-ray diffraction and powder densitometry for the presence of extraneous phases. Metals and elemental boron were characterized by qualitative spectrographic analysis for minor impurities. The evaluation of the dense material fabricated by high pressure hot pressing and the interpretation of the results obtained in the oxidation studies could not be performed with any degree of confidence unless the starting materials and the fabricated test specimens were well characterized.

### 1. Hafnium Diboride and Zirconium Diboride

In the course of this program fifteen pounds of hafnium diboride powder were purchased and received. This procurement included an initial five pound shipment, hereafter referred to as  $llfB_2(1)$ , a second one pound shipment,  $HfB_2(2A)$ , and a final nine pound shipment,  $HfB_2(2)$ . All the results pertaining to  $HfB_2$  presented in RTD-TDR-63-4096 were obtained with  $HfB_2(1)$ . The procurement of zirconium diboride was accomplished in the previous investigation(1\*\*). The initial ten pound shipment, hereafter referred to as  $ZrB_2(1)$  was complemented by a small quantity of up-graded material,  $ZrB_2(P)$ supplied under a purification subcontract (4) by U. S. Borax Research Corporation.

A summary of the results of chemical analyses is presented in Table 1. In the evaluation of samples of  $ZrB_2$  and  $HfB_2$  fabricated by high pressure hot pressing it became apparent (see Section IV) that the density of the "as-received" hafnium diboride powder was less than the calculated X-ray density. This was particularly noticeable for the material designated as  $IIfB_2(2)$ . Accordingly, pycnometric procedures were used to obtain the powder density of  $HfB_2(2)$  and  $ZrB_2(1)$ . The density was measured in several solvents; the

<sup>\*</sup> E. V. Clougherty, ManLabs, Inc.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Underscored numbers in parentheses designate References given at end of report.

### TABLE 1

Material	M	В	B/Me	<u> </u>	N	0	Fe
ZrB <sub>2</sub> (1)	80.67	18.05	1.89	0.33	0.19	0,53	0.06
ZrB <sub>2</sub> (P)	80.46	18.82	1.97	0.16	0.05	0.47	0.03
11fB <sub>2</sub> (1)	89.0	10.6	1.97	0.14	0.017	0.10	0.083
HfB <sub>2</sub> (2A)	88.4	10.07	1.88	0.28	0.02	0,10	0.07
HfB <sub>2</sub> (2)	87.33	11.2	2.12	0,37	0,01	0.05	0.26

### CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF HAFNIUM DIBORIDE AND ZIRCONIUM DIBORIDE

Averaged Quantitative Results (w/o)\*

 Chemical analyses by D. Gurnsey, Metallurgy Dept., M.I.T. except for ZrB<sub>2</sub>(P) for which analytical data are summarized in Reference 4.

 $\frac{\text{Qualitative Results (Range w/o)}}{(\text{Jarrell Ash Co., Newtonville, Mass.})}$ 

Material	0.10	0.01-0.10	0.001-0.01	0.001
ZrB <sub>2</sub> (1)		Ca, Gr, Ti	Na, Mg, Co, Ni, Mo	Be, Nb, Ag Mn, Al, Cu
ZrB <sub>2</sub> (P)		Ti, Si		Gu
HfB2(1)	~ •	tada denta	Al, Ti, Mn	Cu, Mg, Cv.
11fB <sub>2</sub> (2A)		Fe, Zr	Si	Na, Mg, Al Ti, Mn, Cu
HfB <sub>2</sub> (2)	<b>14 14</b>	Al, Zr, Mn		Na, Mg, Si, Ca, Ti

,

precision of the measurement was better for  $ZrB_2$  than for  $HiB_2$ . The results are presented in Table 2. X-ray techniques were used to identify extrancous phases in the starting materials and to measure the lattice parameters for boron rich  $HiB_2(2)$ , metal rich  $HiB_2(2A)$ , and for near stoichiometric  $ZrB_2(P)$ . The apparatus and the procedure for precise lattice parameter measurements were described in a recent report (5). Previous X-ray characterizations data and the results obtained for the above mentioned materials are presented in Table 3.

The characterization data in Tables 1 through 3 indicate that the materials designated as  $HfB_2(2A)$  and  $HfB_2(2)$  are quite dissimilar. Complementary evidence obtained by metallographic techniques on dense fabricated specimens (see Section IV) confirm these findings. The different materials were used to advantage in the present program.

Additional characterization data was obtained from the many chemical analyses that were performed on these two samples of high purity, commercially available hafnium diboride. The analytical procedure for the determination of hafnium in hafnium diboride (6) requires the dissolution of the sample in a solution of sulfaric acid and hydrogen peroxide. When HfB<sub>2</sub>(2) and HfB<sub>2</sub>(2A) were treated in this manner, insoluble residues (2.18 and 0.8 weight percent respectively) were obtained; HfE<sub>2</sub>(1) was completely dissolved in this solution. The apparent low powder density of HfB<sub>2</sub>(2) indicates the presence of a low density impurity and the X-ray results suggest the presence of HfB<sub>12</sub>; the chemical analyses indicate excess boron and a relatively high carbon content. A check on a sample of B<sub>4</sub>C showed that this low density material was insoluble in the above solvent. The effect of low density impurities on the measured density of fabricated specimens of moderately high density material (e.g., ZrB<sub>2</sub>,  $\rho = 6.09$  g/cc) and on high density material (e.g., HfB<sub>2</sub>,  $\rho = 11.20$  g/cc) is considered in detail in Section IV.

Further characterization was obtained from the available chemical analysis results by computing the weight percent of the matrix diboride material for given stoichiometries. The calculation was performed by assuming that the boron content controlled the metal composition for the metal rich powders and vice versa for the boron rich powders. The results presented in Table 4 provide a measure of powder purity which agrees with the other characterization data and with the results obtained for dense fabricated samples of these materials.

### TABLE 2

Liquid	Liquid Density (g/cc)	Powder Density (g/cc)*		
		<u>HfB<sub>2</sub>(2)</u>	<u>ZrB<sub>2</sub>(1)</u>	
Trichloro- ethylene	1.451		6.02	
Toluene	0.858	10.39(2)	5.97	
Xylene	0.861	10.27(4)	6,08(3)	
M ethanol	0.784	10.47(2)	6.09	
	Average Density (g/cc)	10.38	6.04	
	X-ray Density (g/cc)	11.20	6.09	
	% X-ray Density	92.7	99.2	

### PYCNOMETRIC DENSITY OF DIBORIDE PCWDERS

\* The number in parentheses which follow tabulated averaged powder density values for a given solvent is the number of individual density measurements for that solvent.

### TABLE 3

X-RAY ANALYSIS OF DIBORIDE POWDERS

Material	Atomic Ratio B/Me	Extrancous Phases*	Lattic Parame		Radiation**
<u></u>			a <sub>o</sub> (A)	د <sub>ە</sub> (Å)	<del> </del>
ZrB <sub>2</sub> (1)	1.89	Zr(C,B)	3.171 3.169	3.527 3.532	M- Cu Un- Cu
ZrB <sub>2</sub> (P)	1,97	ZrO2	3,169	3.532	Un-Cu
HfB <sub>2</sub> (1)	1.96	IIf(C,B)	3,1410	3.4761	M-Cu
HfB <sub>2</sub> (2A)	1.88	Hf(C, B) HfO <sub>2</sub>	3.1401	3.4761	M-Cu
HfB <sub>2</sub> (2)	2.12	HfB 12 Hío <sub>2</sub>	3,1400	3.4758	Un-Cu

\* The phases tabulated as Me(C, B) are the monoborides or carbides with the NaCl structure. The stabilization of the cubic monoboride by carbon is discussed in Section VIII. The identification of these phases is based in the assignment of one extraneous X-ray diffraction line, the known overall composition of the powders, and the methods for preparing these materials.

\*\*\* M-Cu indicates monochromated Cu radiation (cf. Ref. 3); Un-Cu, unfiltered Cu radiation. TABLE 4

# CALCULATED ASSAY OF MATRIX DIBORIDE MATERIAL FOR

## DIFFERENT STOICHIOMETRIES

Matrix Material		<u>Experimental (w/o)</u>	1tal (w/o)		Calc	Calculated Weight % of	% of
	Me	ល	Níe∔B	B/Me	™eB1.95	MeB <sub>2</sub> .00	MeB <sub>2.05</sub>
ZrB <sub>2</sub> (1)	80.67	18.05	98.72	i. 89	ċ6. 1	94. 2	l 1
ZrB <sub>2</sub> (F)	80.46	18.82	99.28	1.97	100.1	98.1	1
-HfB <sub>2</sub> (1)	89.0	10.6	9.6	1.97	100.1	98.4	1
- HfB <sub>2</sub> (2A)	88.4	10.07	98.47	1.88	95.1	93.0	1
_ HfB <sub>2</sub> (2)	87.33	1.2	98.53	2.12	i t	98.0	98.2

,

10

### 2. Metals and Boron

The characterization of the elemental powders used in the additive program for oxidation studies and in the phase boundary studies was limited to a qualitative spectrographic analysis. The results in Table 5 support the contention that further characterization is not necessary at this time.

### TABLE 5

### CHARACTERIZATION OF METAL AND BORON POWDER

### QUALITATIVE RESULTS (RANGE w/o)

Element	0.1-1	0.01-0.1	0.001-0.01	0.0001-0.001
Hf		Fe, Zr	Mg, Na, Si	Al, B, Ca, Co, Mn, Cu
Zr	Ti*	Fe, Sr, B	Na, Al, Cr, Zn	Mg, Ca, Mn, Ni, Cu, Ag, Sn, Ba, Pb
Na			200 R.7	Na, Fe, Ni, Cu, Zn
Nb		Ni	Fe, Sn	Na, Mg, Al Si, Cu, Pb
Si	Al*		Ti, Cr, Mn, Fe, Ni, Cu	V
В	Mn <b>;</b> * Si*	Mg, Al, Fe,	Ca, Ti,	Ba, Pb, Cu Ag, Ni, Sn

(Jarrell Ash Co., Newtonville, Mass.)

\*Quantitative spectrographic analyses for the elements marked with an asterisk (\*) showed: 0.005 w/o Ti in Zr 0.40 w/o Mn and 0.72 w/o Si in B

- 0.53 w/o A1 in Si

### 3. Attempted Purification of HfB<sub>2</sub>(2)

One attempt was made to up-grade the large shipment of hafnium diboride,  $HfB_2(2)$ , by an acid leaching process similar to that successfully applied to  $ZrB_2$  by the U. S. Borax Co. (4). The  $HfB_2(2)$  was leached in 6N aqueous HF at O<sup>o</sup>C for four hours. This procedure did not effect a purification, rather most of the sample dissolved. The residue showed X-ray evidence for  $B_AC$  and  $HfB_2$ .

Special purification studies on hafnium diboride are not within the scope of the present program but the above rather simple procedure was attempted with the hope that it might prove helpful. The identification of  $B_4C$  in the residue supplied additional characterization data. The techniques discussed in Section IV and the results in Section VI show that the HfB<sub>2</sub>(2) material can be of significant value in this program without purification experiments, i.e., this material is boron rich HfB<sub>2</sub>.

### C. Discussion

The elaboration of details of the characterization for one material, namely, hafnium diboride, purchased as a high purity item from one manufacturer (on a "best effort basis" because at the time no other arrangements could be negotiated) demonstrates one of the many problems encountered in carrying out careful investigations with this type of material. In the course of these evaluations it was learned that the original material HfB<sub>2</sub>(1) was prepared from HfO<sub>2</sub> and crystalline boron. The HfB<sub>2</sub>(2A) was also prepared similarly. The HfB<sub>2</sub>(2) was prepared by firing a mixture of HfO<sub>2</sub>, B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, and graphite. This alternate procedure was selected because reliable sources of crystalline boron could not be found at the particular time.

The combined knowledge of the manufacturing procedures, the chemical analyses, the X-ray diffraction results, the powder densitometry, the attempted purification studies, and the metallographic analyses and the pycnometric densities of the fabricated specimens lead to the following conclusions:

- (a)  $ZrB_2(1)$  is a metal rich powder with B/Me = 1.89; the powder contains a second phase which X-ray results indicate is a cubic material probably a carbon stabilized monoboride. The powder density is 6.04 g/cc, 99.2% of the X-ray density of  $ZrB_2$ . The powder contains from 94 to 96 weight percent of the diboride.
- (b)  $ZrB_2(P)$  is a metal rich powder with B/Me = 1.97; the powder contains a second phase which X-ray results indicate as  $ZrO_2$ . Metallographic results in Section IV indicate that the amount of second phase is reduced in this material relative to  $ZrB_2(1)$ . The powder contains from 98 to 100 weight percent of the diboride.

- (c)  $HfB_2(1)$  is a metal rich powder with B/Me = 1.97; the powder contains a second phase which X-ray results indicate is a cubic material probably a carbon stabilized monoboride. The earlier(1) metallographic results indicated that the amount of second phase was minimal. The powder contains from 98 to 100 weight percent of the diboride.
- (d)  $HfB_2(2A)$  is a metal rich powder with B/Me = 1.88; the powder contains a second phase which X-ray results indicate is a cubic material probably a carbon stabilized monoboride. There is also some X-ray evidence for a small amount of  $HfO_2$ . The metallographic results in Section IV indicate that this material has more of the second phase than  $HfB_2(1)$  but less than  $HfB_2(2)$ . The powder contains from 93 to 95 weight percent of the diboride.
- (e)  $HfB_2(2)$  is a boron rich powder with B/Me = 2.12; the powder contains a phase which has a relatively low density and contains carbon and boron. This major contaminant is probably  $B_4C$ . There is some X-ray evidence to suggest the presence of  $HfO_2$  and  $HfB_{12}$ . There is no X-ray evidence to suggest the cubic phase which appears in the metal rich  $ZrB_2$ and  $HfB_2$ . The powder density is 10.38 g/cc, 92.7% of the X-ray density. The powder contains 98 weight percent of the diboride and approximately 2 weight percent of the impurity phase which may be  $B_4C$ .
- (f) The lattice parameter results do not show any significant difference between the metal rich  $HfB_2(2A)$  and the boron rich  $HfB_2(2)$ ; previous results (5) for NbB<sub>2</sub> which is stable over a wide range of composition did show a significant variation in both parameters. However, the identification of the different second phases in these two materials does support the conclusions that  $HfB_2(2A)$  is metal rich and  $HfB_2(2)$  is boron rich. It is possible that the range of stability of  $HfB_2$  is not sufficiently wide to change the lattice parameters. The two metal rich zirconium diboride powders,  $ZrB_2(1)$  and  $ZrB_2(P)$  have identical lattice parameters.

### IV. CHARACTERIZATION OF SPECIMENS FOR OXIDATION STUDIES\*

### A. Introduction

High pressure hot pressing was used to prepare dense specimens for oxidation studies and for electrical resistance and thermal conductivity measurements. The characterization data presented for specimens of  $TiB_2$ ,  $ZrB_2$  and  $HfB_2$  in the summary report (1) demonstrated that high density material could be prepared without significant contamination. Oxidation studies revealed that this material was at least equivalent to single crystals in oxidation resistance. The measured density of the fabricated material was generally at least 95% of the X-ray density. Metallographic analyses confirmed the relatively high density.

### B. Experimental Procedures

### 1. Fabrication by High Pressure Hot Pressing

The general characteristics of the fabricating procedure and the experimental condition required to produce dense material were presented in the previous report (1). Temperature calibration studies performed in a fundamental investigation (7) of the mechanism of densification by this procedure have revealed that the temperatures employed are between 1800° and 2000°C. These temperatures are significantly lower than those previously reported (1). Selected experimental conditions used to fabricate some of the samples prepared in the present study are collected in Table 6.

The general procedure for preparing oxidation specimens required the fabrication of a bar 1.0 in. long by 0.40 in. diameter. Diamond impregnated tools were used to machine right circular cylinders 0.30 in. diameter and to cut specimen discs 0.110 in. thick. The samples were then polished metallographically and after examination, representative samples were selected for X-ray and chemical analyses. When the metallographic analyses indicated a need for homogenization of materials fabricated from mixtures of as-received powders and the various additives, the specimens were heated for 24 hours at 1500 °C in argon prior to oxidation. Additional metallographic analyses followed the homogenization.

The initial fabrications in the present program were performed with  $\operatorname{ZrB}_2(1)$ . A series of high density (>98% of X-ray density) bars were prepared. The second material selected for fabrication was  $\operatorname{HfB}_2(2)$ . In contrast to the apparent success for  $\operatorname{ZrB}_2(1)$ , material with more than 92% of the X-ray density could not be prepared. Metallographic analysis of the latter revealed the presence of a second phase; the apparent porosity was

\* E. V. Clougherty and R. L. Pober, ManLabs, Inc.

### TABLE 6

			Fabric Condi	ating tions +		
Characteriz- ation No.	Material	Oxidation No.	Temp. (°C)	<u>Time</u> (min)	Figure	B/Me
29-2	HfB <sub>2</sub> (2)	XVIII-45	2000	11	1	2.12
38-4	HfB <sub>2</sub> (2A)	XVIII-49	2000	9	2a	1.88
A16-3	HfB <sub>2</sub> (2) + Hf	XXI-11	1940	6	2b	1.70
A 4-1	HfB <sub>2</sub> (2) + Hf	XIX-38	2000	5	3	2,0
A19-5	$HfB_2(2) + Hf + Si$	XXI-1	1850	14	4	1.95
30-3	ZrB <sub>2</sub> (1)	XVIII-28		4	5	1.89
P 5-5	ZrB <sub>2</sub> (P)	XX-17	1920	5	6	1.97
A17-2	ZrB <sub>2</sub> (1) + Zr	XX-47	1820	7	7	1.70
A22-1	ZrB <sub>2</sub> (1) + B	XXII-9	1850	15	8	2.1
A21-3	$ZrB_2(1) + Zr + Si$	XXI-17	1850	15	9	1.95
	Boride Z**		** **	** **	10	
	Pyrolytic ZrB2**				11	1.85

### PREPARATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF OXIDATION SPECIMENS\*

- \* Qualitative spectroscopic analyses and quantitative chemical analyses detailed in Appendix I coupled with the complete metallographic analyses show no evidence of significant contamination of the starting materials in the fabricating process.
- \*\* The metallographic results on Boride Z and pyrolytic ZrB<sub>2</sub> shown in Figures 10 and 11 are applicable to the respective materials in general and not to a specific sample. Accordingly, an Oxidation No. can not be assigned to a specific photomicrograph.
  - + The materials were heated for the indicated intervals at pressures ranging from 170,000 to 250,000 psi.

minimal. Additional fabrications were performed with  $ZrB_2(P)$ ,  $ZrB_2(1) + Zr$ ,  $ZrB_2(1) + Zr + Si$ ,  $ZrB_2(1) + B$ , and with  $HfB_2(2A)$ ,  $HfB_2(2) + Hf$ ,  $HfB_2(2) + Hf + Si$ ,  $HfB_2(2) + Ta$ . These materials afforded specimens with densities of 95% or more of the powder density. Metallographic analysis revealed the definite presence of a 2nd phase in  $ZrB_2(1)$  and in  $HfB_2(2)$  and a definite reduction in the amount of the second phase in  $ZrB_2(P)$  and in  $HfB_2(2A)$ . Considerable reduction in the amount of the 2nd phase in  $HfB_2(2)$  was also observed in material fabricated from  $HfB_2(2)$  with added hafnium metal to adjust the B/Me ratio to 2.0 and to 1.70. The samples prepared with silicon and boron additions were two phase.

Before discussing each material, it is instructive to consider the effect of low density impurities (e.g., C, B,  $B_4C$ ) on those properties of fabricated materials which are usually measured for purposes of characterization. A calculation of several properties of  $ZrB_2$  and  $IlfB_2$  were performed for a given volume percentage of an impurity with a density of 3.0 g/cc. The densities of C, B and  $B_4C$  are 2.3, 2.2 and 2.5 g/cc. respectively. The calculated quantities are presented in Table 7. The volume percentage of the impurity is the same as the area percentage of the impurity. This property is reflected in the metallographic analysis. The calculated density corresponds to the measured density of the fabricated specimens and the powders. The percentage of the X-ray density is the usually calculated quantity when the powder density is not known. The weight percentage of the matrix is the percentage of the powder present as  $ZrB_2$  or HfB<sub>2</sub>; this quantity was calculated from the chemical analyses for different stoichiometries in Table 4.

The characterization data for actual oxidation specimens tested in Section VI are presented in Table 6. Photomicrographs presented in Figures 1 through 11 show the principle features of the basic materials which were evaluated in this study; specific comments are provided below.

C. Materials for Oxidation

### 1. Boron Rich Hafnium Diboride

Material fabricated from  $HfB_2(2)$  as received with B/Hf = 2.12provided dense two phase specimens, boron rich diboride and a second phase which comprised approximately eight percent of the surface area and two percent by weight of the sample. Some of the fabricated materials were characterized by large grain structures. The latter apparently formed in the presence of a liquid phase in grain boundaries during hot pressing. A representative photomicrograph is shown in Figure 1.

### 2. Metal Rich Hafnium Diboride

Material fabricated from  $HfB_2(2A)$  as received with B/Hf = 1.88provided dense two phase specimens, metal rich diboride and a second phase which comprised five weight percent of the sample. This metal rich hafnium diboride showed a specific etching characteristic as illustrated in Figure 2a. Some specimens showed significant grain growth, others did not.

16
# TABLE 7

<u>Matrix</u>	Volume % Impurity	Calculated Density (g/cc.)	% X-ray Density	Weight % Matrix
HfB <sub>2</sub>	$\begin{array}{c} 0.0 \\ 1.0 \\ 2.0 \\ 3.0 \\ 4.0 \\ 5.0 \\ 6.0 \\ 7.0 \\ 8.0 \end{array}$	11.20 11.12 11.04 10.95 10.87 10.79 10.71 10.63 10.55	100.00 99.28 98.57 97.76 97.05 96.33 95.62 94.91 94.19	100.00 99.73 99.45 99.17 98.99 98.60 98.31 98.02 97.73
ZrB <sub>2</sub>	0.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0	6.09 6.06 6.03 6.00 5.97 5.94	100.0 99.5 99.0 98.5 98.0 97.5	100.0 99.5 99.0 98.6 98.0 97.5

# EFFECT OF LOW DENSITY IMPURITIES ON THE APPARENT CHARACTERIZATION PROPERTIES<sup>\*</sup> OF FABRICATED MATERIAL

\* The quantities: Calculated Density, % X-ray Density, and Weight % Matrix were calculated for the tabulated Volume % Impurity with an assumed density of 3/gcc. mixed with the matrix material.

Material fabricated from  $HfB_2(2)$  with initial B/Hf = 2.12 and added Hf to adjust the overall B/Hf = 1.70 provided dense two phase specimens, metal rich diboride and a cubic phase material. Representative photomic rographs in Figure 2b reveal the absence of the above etching effect; virtually no grain growth was observed.

3. Stoichiometric Hafnium Diboride

Material fabricated from  $HfB_2(2)$  with initial B/Hf = 2.12 and added Hf to adjust the overall B/Hf = 2.20 provided dense specimens of the stoichiometric diboride. Grain growth was not observed. A representative photomic rograph is shown in Figure 3.

### 4. Metal Rich Hafnium Diboride with Silicon Additive

Material fabricated from  $HfB_2(2)$  with initial B/IIf = 2.12 and added Hf and Si to adjust the overall B + Si/Hf = 1.95 (HfB<sub>1</sub>  $_7Si_{0.25}$ ), provided dense two phase specimens. X-ray diffraction indicated the absence of elemental silicon and the presence of the diboride. Several unexplained lines were noted. A representative photomicrograph is shown in Figure 4.



Etched Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia

**X**500

Figure 1 - Boron Rich Hafnium Diboride Fabricated from HfB<sub>2</sub>(2), B/Me = 2.12. Characterization No. 29-2 Oxidation No. XVIII - 45



Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia Note: Etching Effect Characteristic of this Metal RichHfB<sub>2</sub>.

Figure 2a - Metal Rich Hafnium Diboride Fabricated from HfB<sub>2</sub>(2A), B/Me = 1.88. Characterization No. 38-4 Oxidation No. XVIII - 49



Figure 2b - Metal Rich Hafnium Diboride Fabricated From HfB<sub>2</sub>(2) + Hf, B/Hf = 1.70. Characterization No. A16-3 Oxidation No. XXI - 11



Etched Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia

**X50**0

Figure 3 - Stoichiometric Hafnium Diboride Fabricated From HfB<sub>2</sub>(2) + Hf, B/Hf = 2.0 Characterization No. A4-1 Oxidation No. XIX - 38.



Etched Etchant: 10cc glycerine, 10cc HNO<sub>3</sub>, 2cc HCL, 0.1cc HF

Figure 4 - Metal Rich Hafnium Diboride With Silicon Additive Fabricated From HfB<sub>2</sub>(2) + Hf + Si, HfB<sub>1.7</sub>Si<sub>0.25</sub> Characterization No. A19-5 Oxidation No. XXI-1

21 .



Etched Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia

**X**500

Figure 5 - Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride Fabricated From ZrB<sub>2</sub>(1), B/Zr = 1.89. Characterization No. 30-3 Oxidation No. XVIII-28



Etched Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia

X500

igure 6 - Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride Fabricated From  $ZrB_2(P)$ , B/Zr = 1.97 Characterization No. P5-5 Oxidation No. XX-17



Etchant: 10cc glycerine, 10cc HNO<sub>3</sub>, 2cc HCL, 0, 1cc HF

Figure 7 - Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride Fabricated From  $ZrB_2(1) + Zr$ , B/Zr = 1.70. Characterization No. A17-2 Oxidation No. XX-47



Etched Etchant: 10cc glycerine, 10cc HNO<sub>3</sub> 2cc HCL, 0.1cc HF

Figure 8 - Boron Rich Zirconium Diboride Fabricated From ZrB<sub>2</sub> (1) + B, B/Zr = 2.1, Characterization No. A22-1, Oxidation No. XXII-9.



Etched Etchant: 10cc glycerine, 10cc HNO<sub>3</sub> 2cc HCL, 0.1cc HF

X500

Figure 9 - Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride With Silicon Additive Fabricated From  $ZrB_2(1) + Zr + Si$ ,  $ZrB_{1.7} = \frac{Si}{0.25}$ Characterization No. A21-3 Oxidation No. XXI-17.



As Polished

.

Typical Area

X500

Figure 10 - Boride Z, Zirconium Diboride Composite Supplied by Carborundum Company.



Perpendicular Cross Section to Deposited Layer Etched X500

Parallel Center Section of Top Layer to Deposited Layer Etched X200

Parallel Center Section of Initial Layer to Deposited Layer Etched X200

Etchant: 10 glycerine, 10cc HNO<sub>3</sub>, 2cc HCL, 0.1cc HF

Figure 11 - Pyrolytic Zirconium Diboride, B/Zr = 1.85 Supplied by Raytheon Company.

### 5. Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride

Material fabricated from  $ZrB_2(1)$  as received with B/Zr = 1.89provided dense two phase specimens, metal rich diboride and less than four weight percent of a cubic phase material. Grain growth was not observed. A representative photomicrograph is shown in Figure 5.

Material fabricated from  $ZrB_2(P)$  as received with B/Zr = 1.97 provided dense specimens which were primarily metal rich diboride with less than one weight percent  $ZrO_2$ . A finc grain specimen is shown in Figure 6.

Material fabricated from  $ZrB_2(1)$  with initial B/Zr = 1.89 with added Zr to adjust the overall B/Zr = 1.70 provided dense, fine grain, two phase specimens, metal rich diboride and a cubic phase material. A representative photomicrograph is shown in Figure 7.

6. Boron Rich Zirconium Diboride

Material fabricated from  $ZrB_2(1)$  with an initial B/Zr = 1.88 with added boron to adjust the overall B/Zr = 2.1 provided dense two phase specimens, boron rich diboride and free boron in the as hot pressed condition. Considerable difficulty was encountered in attempting to pre-mix the powders. The resulting structure is shown in Figure 8.

### 7. Metal Rich Zirconium Diboride with Silicon Additive

Material fabricated from  $ZrB_2(1)$  with initial B/Zr = 1.89 and added Zr and Si to adjust the overall B + Si/Zr = 1.95 ( $ZrB_{1}, 7Si_{0}, 25$ ), provided dense two phase specimens. X-ray diffraction indicated the absence of elemental silicon and the presence of the diboride. Several unexplained lines were noted. A representative photomicrograph is shown in Figure 9.

### 8. Boride Z

Ļ,

Boride Z supplied by the Carborundum Company is manufactured as a hot pressed composite. X-ray examination indicated a slightly expanded zirconium diboride lattice and silicon carbide. Spectroscopic analysis showed the presence of Zr, B, Si and a small amount of Mo.; metallographic examination revealed the presence of two phases. The above characterization indicate that Boride Z (as received from Carborundum in this shipment) is a two phase composite. The major component is zirconium diboride with a small amount of molybdenum in solid solution and the minor component is silicon carbide. A representative photomicrograph is shown in Figure 10.

### 9. Pyrolytic Zirconium Diboride

The Raytheon Company, Research Division, Waltham, Mass. supplied a sheet of pyrolytically deposited  $ZrB_2$ . This dense, crack-free material was examined metallographically and several chemical analyses were obtained. The averaged results showed 80.5 w/o Zr, 17.8 w/o B, B/Zr = 1.85. Representative photomicrographs are shown in Figure 11.

## V. SINTERING CHARACTERISTICS OF ZrB<sub>2</sub>\*

### A. Introduction and Summary

The initial study of the sintering behavior of zirconium diboride followed the assumption that experimental behavior would be similar to that observed for titanium diboride (8). The objectives of the study were to collect suitable data for interpreting the sintering mechanism and to examine the treatments required to achieve high sintered densities. The data show that  $ZrB_2$  differs from TiB<sub>2</sub> because vaporization does not affect the sintering kinetics nor control the limiting densities.

As received zirconium diboride,  $(ZrB_{1.89})$ , was the principal material used in the investigation; additional compositions were examined. Also,  $ZrB_{1.89}$  samples with silicon and zirconium carbide were prepared and sintered. It was anticipated that the additives would provide (1) a liquid phase during sintering, and (2) an inert solid phase for inhibiting discontinuous grain growth. Hafnium diboride was sintered at two temperatures to determine if its behavior approximated that of zirconium diboride.

Sintering of  $ZrB_{1,89}$  at the highest temperature (2300°C) resulted in tungsten contamination in some of the specimens. The contamination produced a liquid phase which caused more rapid sintering than would be predicted by extrapolation of rates observed at lower temperatures. Also, the interaction between zirconium diboride and tungsten caused early failure of the tungsten heating elements; short firing times were governed by element failure.

The highest sintered densities in  $ZrB_{1,89}$  were in the range of 98% of theoretical density. The incorporation of excess zirconium to form a liquid phase permitted sintering to densities in the range of theoretical at temperatures lower than those required in undoped samples. Silicon and zirconium carbide additives in zirconium diboride effectively inhibited the sintering rate with the additions investigated. Discontinuous grain growth was not inhibited by any of the selected additions. Density was limited to 96% of theoretical in the absence of discontinuous grain growth.

Most of the sintered specimens of  $ZrB_{1,89}$  contain a second phase. From examination of the photomic rographs, it is concluded that the second phase forms a liquid at the sintering temperatures. Therefore, the sintering behavior is interpreted in terms of the grain boundary diffusion model, which is applicable in the case where the volume fraction of a liquid second phase is small.

<sup>\*</sup>R. L. Coble and H. A. Hobbs, Lexington Laboratories, Inc.

Zirconium diboride with a boron to zirconium ratio of 1.96 and a higher purity than the 1.89 ratio material was found to exhibit grain growth and densification essentially identical to  $ZrB_{1,89}$ . The addition of zirconium metal to  $ZrB_{1,89}$  to give a boron to zirconium ratio of 1.70 increased the rate of densification. This observation is consistent with the much lower melting point of zirconium than that of the other phases suspected to be present in  $ZrB_{1,89}$ . Samples with excess zirconium were sintered to high density at 1800 °C in 2 hours.

The occurrence of a boundary diffusion mechanism and the applicability of a boundary diffusion model to the sintering data are supported in the following discussion. The plots of relative density on a linear scale versus the logarithm of the sintering time for  $ZrB_{1,89}$  show essentially linear behavior. For a lattice diffusion mechanism, linear time dependence has been observed for the sintering of aluminum oxide (9)when the grain size varies with time to the 1/3 power. This explanation is valid if the grain size versus time to the 1/3 power curves extrapolate back through zero at zero time. For the collected data, the grain size is linear with  $t^{1/3}$  and extrapolates back through the initial particle size of 5 microns at zero time. However, the simple direct application of the 1/3 power time dependence for a lattice diffusion process should not lead to the observed linear relative density versus log time plots. For the data collected on  $ZrB_{1,89}$ , the occurrence of a boundary diffusion mechanism is supported by a linear relation between relative density (to the 3/2power) versus linear time over the grain size to the fourth power. The calculated diffusion coefficients appear to be high; however, the effective width of the grain boundary in this material is uncertain since knowledge about the volume fraction liquid phase present at sintering temperatures is minimal. Our conclusion that zirconium diboride ZrB1.89 sinters by boundary diffusion model is tentative because the data are barely sufficient to calculate diffusion coefficients and independent data are not available for comparison.

Hafnium diboride specimens were found to undergo densification at  $2100^{\circ}$ C, giving relative densities only slightly less than those achieved in zirconium diboride at equivalent times of sintering. The hafnium diboride contained more second phase than did the zirconium diboride, and, for the heat treatments employed, did not exhibit discontinuous grain growth. The excess second phase inhibits normal grain growth, as well. After firing for 4 hours at  $2100^{\circ}$ C, the average grain size of hafnium diboride is approximately two-thirds the size observed in zirconium dibotide.

### B. Experimental

### 1. Powder Preparation

Samples were prepared from both as-received, A.R., zirconium diboride and fluid-energy-milled, F.E.M., zirconium diboride. A photomicrograph of the fluid-energy-milled powder is shown in Figure 12.



Figure 12. Fluid Energy Milled Zirconium Diborido Powder. 750X

The average particle size from this dispersion is 5 microns. The analysis of this powder is presented in Table 8, where zirconium, boron, tungsten, nitrogen, oxygen, and carbon contents are shown. After firing, the carbon and oxygen contents are reduced although the oxygen content in the fired fluid-energy-milled sample is three times that in fired as-received samples. The B/Zr ratios do not change significantly after grinding or firing.

The preparation of  $ZrB_{1.7}$  was achieved by adding metallic zirconium to  $ZrB_{1.89}$ . For the samples containing silicon, excess zirconium was added, giving a net formula of  $Zr(B, Si)_{1.89}$ . The  $ZrB_{1.97}$  and ZrC were prepared by fluid-energy-milling. These powders were handled by procedures which were found to be appropriate for  $ZrB_{1.89}$ . No chemical analyses were determined since it was assumed that the contaminations would have been equivalent for  $ZrB_{1.89}$ , as given in Table 8. The hafnium diboride was used as received.

### 2. Pressing

Samples were pressed with a binder of polyvinyl alcohol in water solution; the procedure for incorporating the binder has been described previously (8). Samples were pressed at 24,000 and 70,000 psi. The green density of the pellets pressed at 70,000 psi varied from 3.75 to  $4.03 \text{ g/cm}^3$ , giving approximate relative densities of 62% for the initial density of the majority of the sintering experiments.

### 3. Sintering

All samples were sintered in a vacuum furnace which consists of a rolled tungsten sheet clamped into water-cooled electrodes. The furnace has been described in a previous report ( $\underline{8}$ ). Samples were either suspended through an upper opening of the tungsten sleeve or supported on a pedestal. The temperature of the specimen was read through a slot in the rolled sheet with an optical pyrometer. Furnace pressure was typically 5 x 10<sup>-5</sup> mm of Hg at the firing temperatures.

### C. Results

Data sheets for the sintered specimens presented in Table 9 show forming pressure, the as-pressed density, fired density, weight changes, firing times, firing temperatures, grain size, and porosity (determined by point counts and lineal analysis of photomicrographs). The relative density of samples of  $ZrB_{1,89}$  sintered at temperatures from  $2000^{\circ}$  to  $2300^{\circ}C$  is plotted linearly against logarithms of sintering time in Figure 13. The points include the densities measured by displacement in xylene as well as those determined by lineal analysis. The data scatter can be attributed to delamination which produces erroneous measurements in displacement densities, and to pullouts which are difficult to distinguish from pores (in low density specimens) and produce errors in the point count measurements.

2
С С С С С С
1
į
1111
1

00

TABLE

ANALYSTS OF  $Z \tau B_2$  powder samples and fired specimens

Fired at 2200°C 2 hrs. 79.5*	17.8*	 0.09 <sup>+</sup>	°• 09+	0.07	0.03+	1 88++	) > •
Fired at 2100 <sup>°</sup> C 6 hrs. 80 4*	17.8*	+60°0	0.09+	0.08 <sup>+</sup>	0.04 <sup>+</sup>		1.87++
Fire 25 m	73.9 16.5	6.9	0,09 0 16	0,11			1.89++
F.E.M.*	79.8 17.8	0.02	0.38	0.40 16	•••		1.88
Fired at 2300 <sup>°</sup> C 25 m.n. A. R. *	71.9 16.5	5.0	0.36	0.051	0.10		1.94
A. R.	80.67	0.00	0.33	0.53	0.19		1.89
Constituent	Z	n ≽	υ	0	Z	e لب	B/Zr ratio

\* Analysis by D. Guernsey, Metallurgy Department, M.I.T.

+ Analysis by Jarrell-Ash Company, Waltham, Mass.

++ These values can be compared to the congruently vaporizing composition which is calculated as 1.94 at 2100°C and 1.91 at 2200°C from Figure 71.

à

••

	Grain Size (µ)	10.3	•			16.6	14.3			13.3		30.2	35.4			13	7.8		15.4	13	14		
	Temp. (°C)	2200	2200	2200	2200	2310	2310	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2200
	Firing Time	l 0 min.	l0min.	10 min.	10 min.	25 min.	25 min.	l min.	l min.	l min.	l min.	32 min.	6 hrs.	6 hrs.	l hr.	l hr.	1/2 hr.	1/2 hr.	2 hrs.	2 hrs.	l hr.	l hr.	30 min.
	Weight Change (grams)					-0.01	+0.044	-0.0019	+0.001	-0.040	-0.0475	+0.0109	-0.2322	<b>-0.2</b> 418	-0.0357	-C.0485	-0.0267	-0.0321	-0.2257	-0.0548	-0.0405	-0.0461	-0.2663
	Fired Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	4.60	4.72	4.57	4.81						4.50		5.81	5.91	5.30	4.91	4.24	4.27	5.39	5.08	5.26	5.18	5,90
	<u>Weight</u> (grams)					I. 68	1.71	1.635	1.603	1.635	1.470	1.0153	1.7491	1.5036	1.4874	1.7147	1.3176	1.7248	1.4874	1.7147	1.2208	1.4179	l.1435
	Green Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	3.80	3.82	3.80	3.81	4.05	3.84					4.03	3.75	3.82	5.84	3.94	3.90	3.92	3.84	3.94	3.82	3. 53	3, 78
7	Forming Press. (kpsi)	24	24	24	24	70	02	70	10	70	C2	70	70	20	70	70	70	70	20	20	70	70	70
	Specimen	TM-1 FEM	2 FEM	3 FEM	4 FEM	II-2 AR	III-2 FEM	I-4 FEM	II-4 FEM	111-4 F EM	IV-4 FEM	A FEM	8A FEM	8B FEM	X-1 FEM	X1-1 FEM	XIII-I FEM	X111-2 FEM	X-1 FEM	X1-1 FEM	XV-5 FEM	XV-6 FEM	XV-7 FEM

TABLE 9

PROPERTIES OF DEBORIDE SINTERING SPECIMENS\*

(CONTINUED)	
σ	
TABLE	

# PROPERTIES OF DIBORIDE SINTERING SPECIMENS\*

Grain Size (µ)	15.2			19.7	41.4	19.2			9.6	ìΙ		11.6			12.4	15.4		18.2	
Temp. (°C)																	2000		2100
Firing Time	l hr.	l hr.	2 hrs.	2 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	l hr.	l hr.	2 hrs.	2 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	8-1/2 hrs.	8-1/2 hrs.	16 hrs.	16 hrs.	2 hrs.	2 hrs.
W eight Change (gram s)	(broke)	-0,0908	-0.0784	-0.1123		<b>-0.</b> 0381	-0.0116	-0.0369	-0.0361	-0.0525	-0.0503	-0.0361	-0.0277	-0.0519	-0.0340	-0.1006	<b>-</b> 0°060	-0.0341	-0.0390
Fired Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )																			
Weight (grams)	1.5780	1.5486	1.5752	I.3953	1.5041	2.1545	1,8983	1.9832	2.0604	2.1382	2,6230	2.0227	2.1118	2.2623	2.0070	1.1071	1.1068	0.6873	0.7482
Green Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	3.89	3.83	3.86	3.84	3.80	3.85	3.84	3.79	3.88	3.84	3.98	3.83	3.78	3.78	3.80	3.92	3.91	3.79	3,80
Forming Press. (kpsi)		70												50	50		50	) 50	) 50
Specimen	X11-1 FEM	X11-2 FEM	XV-1 FEM	XV-2 FEM	XV-8 FEM	LX-1 AR	LX-2 AR	LX-3 AR	LX-4 AR	LX-9 AR	LX-10 AR	LX-11 AR	LX-12 AR	LX-5 AR	LX-6 AR.	LXV-1 AR	LXV-2 AR	PR-1(ZrB <sub>1 96</sub>	PR-2 ( $2rB_{1,96}$ )

.

.

(CONTINUED)	
6	
TABLE	

# PROPERTIES OF DIBORINE SINTERING SPECIMENS\*

Grain Size (µ)	26.1		50.4													15.4	
Temp. ( <sup>0</sup> C)	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	1500	1500	1500	1500	1700	1700	1800	1800	1800	2100
Firing Time	4 hrs.	6 hrs.	6 hrs.	6 hrs.	6 hrs.	6 hrs.	6 hrs.	2 hrs.	2 hrs.	2 hrs.	2 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	2 hrs.	2 hrs.	2 hrs.	4 hrs.
Weight Change (grams)	-0.0423 -0.0414	-0.0500	-0.0602	-0.0434	-0.0334	-0.0355	-0.0384	(broke)	-0.0088	-0.0270	<u>-0.0336</u>	<b>-0.</b> 0391	-0.0380	(broke)	-0.0576	-0.0605	-0.0643
Fired Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	5.78 5.78	5.50	5.82	6.01	6.03	6.00	5.99	4.90	4.91	4.90	4.82	4.97	5.03	5.95	5.93	5.91	8.66
Weight (grams)	0.7372	0, 6314	0,8411	0.6851	0.7097	0.7605	0.6928	0.6221	0.6917	0.8610	0.8037	0.8801	0.7702	0.7212	0.7610	0.7681	2.5314
Green Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	3.78	3.85	3.84	3.82	3.86	3.91	3,84	3, 62	3.64	3.72	3.76	3,80	3.74	3.82	3.86	3.80	6.44
Forming Press. (kpsi)		96) 20 06) 50		50 50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	-) 50	, , 50	, , 50	02
Specimen	PR-3(ZrB <sub>1.96</sub> )	PR-5(ZrB, 04)	PR-6(ZrB, 06)	OS-5	0S-6	7-70	OS-8	OSS-1**	OSS-2**	OSS=3**	OSS-4**	OSS-5**	OSS-6**	OSZ-1 (ZrB,	OSZ-2 (ZrB, 7)	OSZ-3 (ZrB, 7)	Hf-1 (HfB <sub>2</sub> )

70   6.55   2.5271   9.13   -0.0306     70   6.29   2.5930   9.73   -0.0654     70   6.27   2.4887   9.40   -0.0694     70   3.87   0.9763   6.01   -0.0537     70   3.87   0.9763   6.01   -0.0537     70   3.80   0.8627   5.83   -0.0537     70   3.77   0.9007   4.74   -0.0137		Press. (kpsi)	Green Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	<u>Weight</u> (grams)	$\frac{\text{Density}}{(g/\text{cm}^3)}$	weight Change (grams)	Time	Temp. ( <sup>o</sup> C)	Size (µ)
70   6.29   2.5930   9.73   -0.0654   6 hrs.     70   6.27   2.4887   9.40   -0.0694   5 min.     70   5.387   0.9763   6.01   -0.0537   4 hrs.     70   3.87   0.9763   6.01   -0.0537   4 hrs.     70   3.80   0.8627   5.83   -0.0326   4 hrs.     70   3.77   0.9007   4.74   -0.0137   4 hrs.	Hf-2 (HfB <sub>2</sub> )	70	ó <b>.</b> 55	2.5271	9.13	-0.0306	4 hrs.	2100	
)   70   6.27   2.4887   9.40   -0.0694   5min.     70   3.87   0.9763   6.01   -0.0537   4 hrs.     70   3.80   0.8627   5.83   -0.0326   4 hrs.     70   3.77   0.9007   4.74   -0.0137   4 hrs.	Hf-3 (HfB <sub>2</sub> )	70	<b>6.</b> 29	2,5930	9.73	-0.0654	6 hrs.	2100	
70 3.87 0.9763 6.01 -0.0537 4 hrs.   70 3.80 0.8627 5.83 -0.0326 4 hrs.   70 3.77 0.9007 4.74 -0.0137 4 hrs.	$Hf - 4 (HfB_2)$	70	6.27	2.4887	9.40	-0.0694	5 min.	2300	
70 3.80 0.8627 5.83 -0.0326 4 hrs.   70 3.77 0.9007 4.74 -0.0137 4 hrs.	ZrC-1+	Ū.L	3.87	0.9763	6.01	-0.0537	4 hrs.	2200	30
70 3.77 0.9007 4.74 -0.0137 4 hrs.	zrC-5 <sup>++</sup>	70	3.80	0.8627	5.83	-0.0326	4 hrs.	2200	
	2rC-10+++	20	3.77	0.9007	4.74	-0.0137	4 hrs.	2200	
70 3.79 0.7503 4.48 -0.0034	ZrC-15 <sup>+++</sup>	70	3.79	0.7503	4.48	<b>-0.</b> 034	4 hrs.	2200	

TABLE 9 (CONTINUED)

PROPERTIES OF DIBORIDE SINTERING SPECIMENS

- $\begin{bmatrix} L \cdot T(E, 3i)_{1,89} \end{bmatrix}$   $ZrB_{2} + 1wt \% ZrC$   $ZrB_{2} + 5wt \% ZrC$   $ZrB_{2} + 10wt \% ZrC$   $ZrB_{2} + 15wt \% ZrC$ + + + + + ÷
  - + + + + +





Relative Density

The relative density of other samples is plotted in Figure 14. The  $ZrB_{1,89}$  samples sintered at 2300 °C (Figure 13) contained tungsten. The chemical analysis of two samples are given in Table 8. The relative densities presented in Figure 13 for specimens fired at the higher temperatures are corrected for the volume fraction and density of tungsten by assuming a contamination of 6 weight per cent tungsten. Grain size data determined by point counting are presented in Figure 15. Polished sections of samples containing tungsten are shown in Figures 16a and 16b in the aspolished and etched conditions, respectively. The etched sample reveals the structure of eutectic solidification. The pores occur inside the grains and provide evidence for discontinuous grain growth in this sintering cycle. Photomicrographs of sintered specimens are presented in Figures 17 through 27 for various samples, and for sintering temperatures and times.

For samples with the shortest sintering times, large grains (25 microns) exist in a much finer grained matrix, as in Figures 17a and 17b There is little evidence that pores have been trapped inside grains. In the etched sample (Figure 17), the grain boundaries appear to intersect the majority of the small pores.

In  $ZrB_{1,89}$  samples fired at  $2100^{\circ}C$  for one hour,  $2200^{\circ}C$  for 4 hours, and 2000 °C for 16 hours, the presence of a second phase appears in the as-polished photomicrographs, (18a, 21a, 22a, and 23a). In a sample which had been fired for 6 hours and etched (Figure 20b), the presence of a second phase is denoted by the corrugations and marked changes in the etching characteristics of given boundaries. The large increase in average grain size in this sample and the presence of a duplex structure (Figure ?0) show that the sample experienced discontinuous grain growth.

In Figure 15, the minimum grain size (17 microns) for the 6 hour sample was measured in the fine grained matrix, and the maximum grain size for secondary grains was of the order of 80 microns. For the ZrB<sub>1.89</sub> sample sintered two hours, the majority of pores were intersected by grain boundaries, however, for the 6 hour specimen pores were entraped in larger secondary grains. The behavior of samples fired at 2000<sup>°</sup>C was essentially identical to that observed at 2100<sup>°</sup>C. The change in the time at which discontinuous grain growth occurred was consistent with the change in the kinetics due to temperature. The general features of the microstructures at equivalent densities remain the same and are independent of temperature.

It is concluded that a second phase was present at all sintering temperatures. The grain structure shown in Figure 20b (linear boundaries of larger grains are intersected by boundaries of other grains without an observable deviation in the intersected boundaries) would require that a liquid phase be present at the sintering temperature. If no additional phase were present, the included angle of intersection must be less than  $180^{\circ}$ . Therefore, there is evidence that a second phase exists in the structure and that the second phase was present as a liquid at the sintering temperatures.







Figure 15. Grain Size vs. Time 1/3 for  $ZrB_{1.89}$ .



Figure 16a, FEM ZrB<sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2300°C for 32 Minutes; (400X, Unetched).



Figure 16b. FEM ZrB<sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2300°C for 32 Minutes; (400X, Etched 1 Hf, 1 HNO<sub>3</sub>, 3 Lactic).



Figure 17a. FEM ZrB<sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2100°C for 1/2 Hour, 400X, Unetched.



Figure 17b. FEM  $ZrB_{1,89}$  Fired at 2100°C for 1/2 Hour, 400X, Etched 1 HF: 2 HNO<sub>3</sub>: 2H<sub>2</sub>O.



ō.

Figure 18a. FEM ZrB<sub>1,89</sub> Fired at 2100°C 1 Hour, 400X, Unetched.



Figure 18b. FEM ZrB1.89 Fired at 2100°C 1 Hour, 400X, Etched 1 HF: 2HNO3: 2H2O.



Ŀ

Figure 19a. FEM ZrB<sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2100°C 2 Hours, 400X, Unetched.



Figure 19b, FEMZrB<sub>1</sub>, 89Fired at 2100°C 2 Hours. 400X, Etched 1HF: 2HNO<sub>3</sub>: 2H<sub>2</sub>O.



Figure 20a.FEMZrB<sub>1,89</sub> Fired at 2100°C 6 Hours, 400X, Unctched.



Figure 20b. FEM  $ZrB_{1,89}$ Fired at 2100°C 6 Hours, 400X, Etched 1 HF: 2 HNO<sub>3</sub>: 2H<sub>2</sub>O.



Figure 21a. FEM ZrB Fired at 2200°C for 4 hours 400X, Unetched.



Figure 21b. FEM ZrB<sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2200°C for 4 hours 400X, Etched 1HF: 2HNO<sub>3</sub>: <sup>2</sup>H<sub>2</sub>O



Figure 22a. FEM ZrB Fired at 2000°C for 16 hrs. 400X, Unetched.



Figure 22b. FEM ZrB<sub>1.89</sub> Fired at 2000°C for 16 hrs. 400X, Etched 1HF:2HNO<sub>3</sub>:2H<sub>2</sub>O



Figure 23a. A. R. ZrB<sub>1.96</sub> Fired at 2100°C for 6 hours 400X, Unetched.



Figure 23b. A. R. ZrB<sub>1.96</sub> Fired at 2100°C for 6 hours 400X, Etched 1HF:2HNO<sub>3</sub>:2H<sub>2</sub>O



Figure 24a. ZrB<sub>1.7</sub> Fired at 1800°C for 2 hours 400X, Unetched.



Figure 24b.  $2rB_{1.7}$  Fired at  $1800^{\circ}C$  for 2 hours 400X, Etched  $1HNO_3$ :  $1H_2SO_4$ :  $2H_2O$ 



Figure 25a. A. R. HfB<sub>2</sub> Fired at 2100°C for 4 hours 400X, Unetched.



Figure 25b. A. R. HfB<sub>2</sub> Fired at 2100°C for 4 hours 400X, Etched 1HF:2HNO<sub>3</sub>:2H<sub>2</sub>O


Figure 26a. Zr(B, Si) Fired at 1500°C for 2 hours 400X, Unetched.



Figure 26b. Zr(B, Si) Fired at 1500°C for 2 hours 400X, Etched 1HF:2HNO3:2H20



Figure 27.  $ZrB_{1.89}$  + 1 wt. % -ZrC Fired at 2200°C for 4 hours, Etched 1HF:2HNO<sub>3</sub>:2H<sub>2</sub>O

The densities and grain sizes of  $ZrB_{1,89}$  with zirconium, silicon and zirconium carbide additives,  $ZrB_{1,96}$ , and hafnium diboride are included on the data in Figures 14 and 15. These specimens were sintered at times and temperatures where the densities and grain size for ZrB1.89 were known because a survey of their total sintering behavior was not planned. It can be concluded that for  $ZrB_{1.96}$ ,  $HfB_2$ , and  $ZrB_{1.89} + 1\%$  ZrC the sintering behavior does not change significantly from that of  $ZrB_{1.89}$ , for samples containing more than 1% ZrC, the sintering rate was réduced in proportion to the content of zirconium carbide. Samples containing excess zirconium exhibited a sintering rate much higher than any observed for  $ZrB_{1,89}$ ; these samples sintered to high density at 1800°C in 2 hours. Simultaneous additions of silicon and zirconium inhibited the sintering rate and resulted in low densities. Metallographic examination revealed a grossly inhomogeneous structure (Figure 26). Large particles were present and were separated from the general matrix by cracks and the included second phase.

#### D. Discussion

The mechanism of sintering in ZrB<sub>1.89</sub> may be assessed with the data now available. The change in relative density as a linear function of log time (Figure 14) appears to be analogous to the relation observed in aluminum oxide when the grain size increases linearly with time to the 1/3 power. In ZrB<sub>1.89</sub> the grain size increases from the initial or starting particle size as time to the 1/3 power. It was shown that the linear change in density with logarithm of time can be expected only if the grain size extrapolates through zero at time zero on a linear G vs.  $t^{1/3}$  plot (9). An expression derived from a lattice diffusion sintering mechanism during the intermediate stage of the process is given as Eq. (1).

$$d\rho = \left\{ \frac{N D_{L} \gamma \Omega}{G^{3} kT} \right\} dt$$
 (1)

where p = relative density

- = constant =  $1.2 \times 10^{-3*}$ Ν
- $D_{L}$  = lattice diffusion coefficient of the rate controlling species
- = the surface energy  $\gamma$
- = the volume of a molecule of  $ZrB_2$  (in the lattice) Ω
- = Boltzmann's constant k
- Т = Temperature
- = time t
- = the grain size =  $(G_0 + k_1 t^{1/3})$ = initial particle size G
- G
- $k_1$ = the growth rate constant

<sup>&</sup>quot;The constant was given in (9) as 10; the indicated value in this report was calculated by converting to equivalent spherical grain diameters, G, obtained metallog raphically.

Values of G observed from Figure 15 do not change significantly from the value of  $G_0$  in the region where discontinuous grain growth does not occur; therefore, the equation cannot be simplified for integration. For example, the grain sizes observed prior to discontinuous grain growth increase up to approximately 20 microns, with  $G_0$  at five microns. Values of  $k_1$  were evaluated from Figure 15. For three temperatures, 2000°-2200°C an exponential relation exists with an activation energy of 154 kcal/mole. The higher growth rates at 2300°C (where tungsten contamination led to rapid densification and growth) give a higher  $k_1$  value than would be given by the extrapolation of the behavior observed at lower temperatures. The activation energy observed for growth is in a range observed for other typical refractories.

For sintering by a liquid phase or grain boundary diffusion mechanism, the expression for densification during the intermediate stage of the process is:

$$d\left(\rho^{3/2}\right) - \frac{2.5 \times 10^3 D_b W \gamma \Omega}{G^4 kT} dt$$
 (2)

where  $D_{b}$  is the boundary diffusion coefficient and W is the boundary width.

Because of the dependence of the rate on grain size, temperature and time data were selected at three grain sizes (Figure 15) and the relative densities were taken from Figure 13 for analysis. These data are collected in Table 10. In order to test the applicability of Eq. (2), relative density (to the 3/2 power) was plotted versus time over grain size (to the fourth power) in Figure 28. The observed linear relation supports the boundary diffusion model. It is noteworthy that the grain size and density do not vary independently with temperature (Table 10). This could be related to control of grain growth by porosity, or to the fact that both are controlled by diffusion at the boundary region.

Diffusion coefficients calculated from both models are presented in Table 11. The calculated lattice diffusion coefficients are approximately equal to the value  $(10^{-10} \text{ cm}^2/\text{sec})$  observed for most refractorics at sintering temperatures. The calculated boundary diffusion coefficients are dependent on the assumed value for the boundary width. The value for the boundary width (10 Å) is based on the results for the nickel activated sintering of tungsten (10) in which a monolayer is sufficient for rapid sintering. The D<sub>b</sub> values should refer to diffusion in the liquid at the boundaries. A magnitude of  $10^{-5} \text{ cm}^2/\text{sec}$  is in the range for diffusion in low viscosity liquids (11). The temperature dependence observed is difficult to interpret because the solubility of ZrB<sub>2</sub> in the liquid changes with temperature. In addition to a change in the diffusion coefficient in the liquid, the change in solubility would also affect the rate variation with temperature. The D<sub>0</sub> value is  $\sim 10^{11} \text{ cm}^2/\text{sec}$  for lattice diffusion and the (D<sub>b</sub>W)<sub>0</sub> product is  $\sim 10^7 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$ . The D<sub>0</sub> value for

## TABLE 10

# SELECTED DATA FROM SINTERING AND GRAIN GROWTH CURVES FOR ZrB<sub>1.89</sub>

Temp. <sup>O</sup> C	Grain Size (µ)	Time (hours)	Relative Density
2000	10.2	1.74	0,71
	12	4.7	0.8
	15	14.7	0,92
2100	10.2	0.39	0.67
	12	0.94	0.79
	15	2,58	0.89
2200	10.2	0.125	0.72
	12	0.275	0.79
	15	0.714	0.89

### TABLE 11

# DIFFUSION COEFFICIENTS CALCULATED FROM SINTERING DATA ON ZrB<sub>1.89</sub>

Temp. ( <sup>o</sup> C)	$D_{\rm L}({\rm cm}^2/{\rm sec.})$	$D_{\rm b} W({\rm cm}^3/{\rm sec.})$	$\frac{D_{b}(\mathrm{cm}^{2}/\mathrm{sec.})^{*}}{2}$
2000	$1.6 \times 10^{-10}$	$5.4 \times 10^{-14}$	$5.4 \times 10^{-7}$
2100	9.7 x $10^{-10}$	$3.4 \times 10^{-13}$	$3.4 \times 10^{-6}$
2200	$3 \times 10^{-9}$	$1.05 \times 10^{-12}$	$1.05 \times 10^{-5}$

\*Calculated for  $W = 10^{-7}$  cm.





lattice diffusion is unreasonably high; again this mechanism is rejected. The value for  $(D_bW)_0$  is also high, but the unknown change in solubility with temperature would increase this quantity.

The sintering of  $ZrB_2$  is tentatively concluded to occur by a process in which the rate-controlling step is diffusion of material through a film of liquid at the grain boundaries. The magnitudes of either the lattice diffusion coefficients or the boundary diffusion coefficients at the sintering temperatures are in acceptable ranges; the process could occur by transport involving both diffusion paths. However, the time dependence for densification favors the boundary diffusion model, and the temperature dependence leads to a  $D_0$  value for lattice diffusion which is too high for an intrinsic diffusion process.

#### VI. OXIDATION CHARACTERISTICS\*

#### A. Introduction

On the basis of the experimental work performed during Part I of this study (1),  $HfB_2$  and  $ZrB_2$  were selected as the most promising of the diborides for more detailed investigation. Section B below reports on the oxidation behavior of these materials as a function of stoichiometry and temperature. In addition, limited results are presented concerning the effect of oxygen pressure, gas composition and flow rate on the oxidation behavior. In section C, the principals that have been applied in the past to the selection of alloying elements for improvement of oxidation resistance are discussed in relation to HfB<sub>2</sub>. Potential alloying elements include metals of higher valency (Nb, Ta, Mo, W, Re), metals with exceptionally stable oxides (Th, Y, La), and metals which might result in ternary oxides (Ca or Si). In Section D, thermodynamic calculations are presented for all of the diborides as a function of stoichiometry to evaluate the possible formation of  $B_2O_3(g)$  with a vapor pressure above one atmosphere at the diboride/oxide interface. The available results on HfB<sub>2</sub>, 7rB<sub>2</sub>, and the Carborundum ZrB<sub>2</sub>-MoSi<sub>2</sub> composite are summarized in Section  $\bar{\mathbf{E}}$  and the oxidation resistance of these materials as a function of temperature and other variables are compared.

B. Experimental Results

### 1. General Discussion

During this period previous findings (1, 12 and 13) and calculations on the oxidation of hafnium and zirconium diboride were confirmed and extended. Experiments were designed and executed to test (1) the applicability of the parabolic rate equation for  $\text{HfB}_2$  over long time periods, (2) the effects of variable stoichiometry on the oxidation of both  $\text{ZrB}_2$  and  $\text{HfB}_2$ , (3) the effects of alloying additions and homogenization treatments on oxidation, (4) the effects of gas flow rate, and (5) the effects of water vapor on the oxidation of  $\text{HfB}_2$  at relatively low temperatures. The specimens used in most of the present experiments were prepared by high pressure hot pressing as described in Section IV, previous specimens had been zone-melted (1, 12, 13). In addition specimens of pyrolytic  $\text{ZrB}_2$  prepared by J. Pappas of Raytheon and "Boride Z" prepared by Carborundum were studied.

J.B. Berkowitz-Mattuck, Arthur D. Little, Inc; E. V. Clougherty and L. Kaufman, ManLabs, Inc.

<sup>60</sup> 

#### 2. Experimental Materials and Techniques

A summary of experimental data is given in Tables 12 and 13. The oxidation technique has been discussed in detail elsewhere (14, 15). In brief, cylindrical sample pellets, approximately 300 mils in diameter and 100 mils thick, are degassed in helium at a temperature 100° higher than that planned for the oxidation run. Degassing is continued until permanent gas evolution, as monitored by the thermal conductivity apparatus, has ceased (usually 20-30 minutes). The degassed pellet is inductively heated in a helium-oxygen mixture flowing at about 3 cm/sec in the neighborhood of the samples. The rate of oxygen consumption is monitored continuously by means of a thermal conductivity bridge that compares the oxygen concentration in the gas stream before and after reaction. The parabolic rate constants in the last column of Table 12 are given in terms of total oxygen consumption i.e., the amount of oxygen in all of the product oxides, volatile and non-volatile. The base line drift in experiment (1) on HfB, was traced to temperature fluctuation in the air bath surrounding the thermal conductivity cell. Modification of the insulation and temperature control circuit has rendered the apparatus more stable and easier to operate.

Table 13 contains a description of the specimen fabrication in addition to some measurements of the specimen dimensions after oxidation treatment. These measurements were obtained by post mortem metallography which will be described below. Details of the fabrication are given in Section IV.

#### 3. Results

#### 3.1 Long Term Oxidation of Hafnium Diboride

In experiment (2), HfB<sub>2</sub> was oxidized for six hours to test the applicability of the parabolic rate law for long term exposures. The results are plotted in Figure 29 as the square of the total oxygen consumption vs. time. The parabolic rate law holds to a good approximation. Some deviation is seen, in that the observed rate constant drops slightly with time. Hence, after long exposures the actual rate of oxygen consumption may be smaller than the extrapolated rate. From Figure 29, a parabolic rate constant of  $1.12 \times 10^{-6}$  g<sup>2</sup>/cm<sup>4</sup> min is calculated; this is to be compared with  $1.18 \times 10^{-6}$  g<sup>2</sup>/cm<sup>4</sup> min obtained previously (12) over a two-hour period. At the same temperature pure hafnium displays breakaway behavior after a few minutes (16).

Table 13 contains information on the initial and final dimensions of this specimen which indicate virtually no change in dimension.

AL RESULTS AL RESULTS AL RESULTS AL RESULTS A. torr P.O.2 40.7 95 232 40.7 95 232 95 120 95 120 95 360 95 120 95 360 95 120 95 360 95 120 95 360 95 120 95 360 95 120 95 060 0.4 95 67 70 0.4 95 67 70 87 70 95 060 0.4 95 67 73 87 95 120 95 120	nim. <sup>4</sup> mo\2 <sub>g</sub> ,qq <sup>A</sup>	Baseline drift 1.12 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	0.96 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	0.787×10 <sup>-0</sup>	3.50 × 10 <sup>-2</sup>	$0.97 \times 10^{-4}$	1	too low	4.35 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	ı	ł	1	too low	3 <b>.01 x 10<sup>-8</sup></b>	I	1	ı	1
SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS         SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS         SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS         5000 $\frac{1}{1000}$ $\frac{1}{10000}$ $\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$	Net weight change <sub>2</sub> on oxidation, g/cm	0,0006 0,0014	-0. 0001			0.0266					0,0013				0.0004			<b>-</b> 0.0006
SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS         Summary of equility of the state	Exposure time, min	232 360	29 120	87	95	83		51	60	73	70		60	60	18	56	60	32
SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL R         Jource       etalification         Jource       boundergassing         Jource       0.9810       0.0003         Jource       0.9810       1.751         Jource       1.721       1321         Jource       1.721       1321         Jource       1.724       1.721         Jource       0.7014       0.0004       1.721         Jource       1.724       1321         Jource       1.4644       0.0042       1.734	rim\22 ,wolA	95	95 95					<u>5</u> 2					95			95		
29-2 XVIII-35 38-1 XVIII-35 38-5 XVIII-35 30-1 XVIII-24 38-5 XVIII-35 30-1 XVIII-24 30-1 XVIII-24 30	PO2, tort SULTS	40. 7 40. 7	19.2 + H <sub>2</sub> O(4.6) 37.5				ussing in helium	0.4				elium	0.4			0.4		
29-2 XVIII-35 38-1 XVIII-35 38-5 XVIII-35 30-1 XVIII-24 38-5 XVIII-35 30-1 XVIII-24 30-1 XVIII-24 30	E N°, T	1758 1758	1321 1321	1553	1781	1852	g dega	1321	1553	1781	1852	g in he	1321	1553	1781	1321	1553	1781
29-2 XVIII-35 38-1 XVIII-35 38-5 XVIII-35 30-1 XVIII-24 38-5 XVIII-35 30-1 XVIII-24 30-1 XVIII-24 30	о П (кота солятий П Сто Сто	1.223	1.252 1.987				ng durin	•	•		legassin	1.734			. 5 <b>65</b>			
29-2 XVIII-35 38-1 XVIII-35 38-5 XVIII-35 30-1 XVIII-24 38-5 XVIII-35 30-1 XVIII-24 30-1 XVIII-24 30	O asol thgioW H gnizzagob no	0,0002 0,0003	0.0001 0.0003				on heati	0.0004				ated on e	0.0042			0,0060		
30 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2	N CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM	0.9050 0.8546	0.9621 0.9810				Cracked	0.7014				Decrepit	1.4644			1.2365		
	Pellet Neitisstion	XVIII-12 XVIII-16	XVIII-24 XVIII-28				XVIII-33	XVIII-35				XVIII-39	XVIII-41			XVIII-45		
HffB2.035 HffB2.035 HffB2.035 HffB2.035 ZrB1.89 ZrB1.89 ZrB1.89 ZrB1.89 ZrB1.89 HffB1.38 HffB1.38 HffB1.38 HffB1.38	Source	454-2 454-2	454-2 30-3				30-2	30-1				38-1	38 <b>-</b> 5			29-2		
62	əhiqoA	HfB2.035 HfB2.035 HfB2.035	<sup>HfB</sup> 2.035 ZrB, oo	1.04		, -		ZrB, on	г. оу			HfB <sub>1 20</sub>	HfB, 20	02 ° T		HEB, 1,	4.16	

•

4

TABLE 12

SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

ui	m- <sup>4</sup> mɔ\2	, <sup>dd</sup>	4.25 × 10 <sup>-9</sup>	9.14 × 10 <sup>-8</sup>	$1.01 \times 10^{-6}$	$1.89 \times 10^{-6}$	$5.67 \times 10^{-9}$	$1.57 \times 10^{-1}$	$3.77 \times 10^{-6}$	1.44 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	5.46 x 10 <sup>-9</sup>	$1.64 \times 10^{-7}$	2.91 × 10 <sup>-6</sup>	9.68 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	$1.16 \times 10^{-8}$	$3.25 \times 10^{-1}$	$1.25 \times 10^{-5}$	4.53 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>		1.88 × 10 <sup>-7</sup>	sllet fell off
ແກ ເຮັດ 7	weight chan widation, g	o uo 19N				0.0020													ing oxid	0.0007	lation; pe
ujui	emit sture	dx <sub>H</sub>	60	71	89	16	60	71	35	₽1 ₽	70	77	80	88	62	61	70	76	s dur	60	cxić
	nim\oo ,v	Elov	95				95				95				95				finger	95	during
AL RESULTS	1101 (	20a	39.0				39.0				39.0				39.0				Pellet dropped off the fingers during oxidation	19.9	Temperature dropped during oxidation; pellet fell off mount
INE VI	Ж	° ,T	1321	1553	1781	1852	1321	1553	1781	1852	1321	1 553	1781	1852	1321	1553	1781	1852		1206	Tempernount
EXPERIM ENTAL	100 9169 <b>1</b>	strug Smo	1.577				l.582				1.351				1.570				1.6005	1.1955	1.5703
OF	ht loss gaissig	gioW ob no	0.0039				0.0019				0.0008				C.0017				0.0004	0.0001	0.0045
SUMMARY	tl weight v to gaise	prior	1.4716				1.2617				l.3513				1.3410				0.7707	0.9191	1.2646
	t noitsoili	Pelle Pelle	XVIII-49				XIX-1				1 XIX-9				XIX-14				XIX-18	XIX-21	XIX-24
	01	oinog	38-4	, ,			29-6				RA-3-251 XIX-9				RA-5-3				28-2	454-2-5	38-2
	9,	birođ	HfB	1.88			HfB	2.16			HfB, ., Hí	2.14			HfB, , ,+ Ta	2.12			ZrB, oo	1.87 HfB, 735	FIEB2.035

TABLE 12 (Cont<sup>1</sup>a.)

Exposure time, min Met weight change s on oxidation, g/cm² im <sup>4</sup> -min	<b>119</b> ~0.0080 7.16 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> 55 1.13 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> 65 0.0848 -	60 3.0 × 10 <sup>-6</sup> 78 4.04 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> 75 1.62 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 58 - 7.46 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	60 3.71 × 10 <sup>-7</sup> 59 1.57 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> 58 6.11 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> 54 0.0265 2.64 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	111 5.46 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> 93 1.94 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 27 - 8.6 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	31 0.0312 <b>.</b> 42 <b>.</b>
Flow, cclmin	119	119	95	119	
	39.7 39.7 ed 39.0	39. 7	39.0	39. 7	ed as 39 <b>.</b> 0 ed as 39 <b>.</b> 7
PO2, torr Surface area, PAC Cm <sup>2</sup> RM AC Cm <sup>2</sup> RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM RM	1.5890 2125 1.5961 2179 1.5400 Dropped from 2100	1.4058 1795 1.4058 1795 1903 2015 2109	1.3948 1551 1666 1778 1867	1.4058 1903 2017 2191	<ol> <li>1.5213 Dropped above</li> <li>1.5755 Dropped above</li> </ol>
	0.0227 0.0051 0.0002	0.0078	0,0006	0.0068	0.0071
N thisiaw laitin N Ot roind M A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	31	<b>i.1594</b>	0.6477	1.1640	0.7185 0.7569
Pellet noitsoi <b>tit</b> nobl	XIX-27 XIX-31 XIX-34	XIX-38	XIX-42	XIX-47	XX-1 XX-4
ουτοέ	51-2 51-3 28-4	A=4=1	5 A-8-3	A-4-2	28-5 P-5-2
əbirof	$\begin{array}{c} \text{HfB}_{1,88}\\ \text{HfB}_{1,88}\\ \text{ZrB}_{1,89}\end{array}$	HfB2.0	ZrB <sub>1.8</sub> 9 <sup>Si</sup> 0.05 A- <sup>8-3</sup>	HfB2.0	ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> ZrB <sub>1.97</sub>

TABLE 12 (Cont<sup>1</sup>d.) SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

x 10<sup>=3\*</sup> x 10<sup>-3</sup> × 10<sup>5</sup>5 x 10"7 x 10<sup>-6</sup> × 10<sup>-8</sup> × 10<sup>-7</sup> × 10<sup>-3</sup> × 10<sup>-6</sup> × 10<sup>-4</sup> 1.991 x 10<sup>-5</sup> 6.49 × 10<sup>-5</sup> 1.736 x 10<sup>-4</sup> 1.308 × 10<sup>-8</sup> 2.05 × 10<sup>-6</sup> 3.87 × 10<sup>-4</sup> 1 ,<sup>dd</sup>भ 1.87 1.02 nime mo/2g 2.35 6.38 5.95 1.38 7.39 4.53 1.11 1.3 0.0565 0.0339 0.0742 0.0677 0.0173 0.0067 Net weight change 2 mo'g ,noitabixo no <u>5</u>6 59 58 52 60 49 58 59 55 58 nim ,əmit əruzogxA 47 71 57 60 ŝ ŝ 61 57 Flow, cc/min 119 119 119 95 95 95 Pellet fell off mount Pellet fell. off mount 37.5 37.5 39.7 37.5 37,5 39.7 <sup>z</sup>o 1101 2118 2194 1572 1688 1795 1895 2018 2193 1569 1795 1332 1333 1570 1795 1898 1900 я<sub>о</sub>к **'**L 0.0062 1.5406 0.0045 1.5800 0.0079 1.5284 0.1126 1.5774 1.5616 0.0076 1.5419 0.0065 1.4942 0.0015 1.3542 cm<sup>2</sup> Surface area, 0.0160 Buissedap uo Reof Julyie W guissegob 1.2236 1.1750 1.1833 0.7401 1.2828 0.7678 1.2594 0.5391 prior to XX-17 XX-32 XX-36 0≯--XX XX-13 XX-21 XX-42 Identification 6-XX Pellet A-16-2 A-16-1 A-17-1 P-5-4 P-5-5 aornog 51.4 46-6 49-4 ZrB<sub>1.75</sub> ZrB<sub>1.97</sub> ZrE<sub>1.97</sub> HfB2.12 HfB<sub>1.88</sub> HfB<sub>1.88</sub> HfB<sub>1.70</sub>  $^{\mathrm{HfB}_{1.70}}$ Boride 65

TABLE 12 (Cont<sup>1</sup>d.)

SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

the k pp values shown are lower limits.

÷

Specimen reacted with all of the oxygen supplied. Hence, these experiments were diffusion controlled and

nim- <sup>4</sup> mɔ\ <sup>2</sup> g ,qq <sup>A</sup>	1.47 × 10 <sup>-3*</sup> 1.70 × 10 <sup>-9</sup> 3.28 × 10 <sup>-9</sup>	6.2 × 10 <sup>~6</sup> 2.23 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	c	1.97 × 10 <sup>-8</sup> 1.32 × 10 <sup>-7</sup>	1	8 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	oxidation	$3.04 \times 10^{-3}$ $6.77 \times 10^{-7}$	×	$1.041 \times 10^{-3}$	13 x	$1.47 \times 10^{-1}$	×	4•04 × 10 <sup>-</sup>	d and
Net weight change 2 m5\g ,noitsbixo no	~0.0596	0.0158	r fingers			t	slipped during oxidation			0.0134		0.0367		•	n controlle
Exposure time, min	44 58 56	53	the Ir	67 56	12	45		59 60	56	61	63	57	61	59	fusio
Flow, cc/min	95 95		with	119		119	Pellet	119			119		119	: page	re dif
AL RESULTS For tort	37.5 41.3		A low melting eutectic with formed on degassing	37.5		37.5	37.5	37.5			37.5		41.3	(continued on next page)	Hence, these experiments were diffusion controlled and
L <sup>o</sup> K EN	2176 1321	1779 1886	A low m formed	1332 1572	1794	2178	1	1330	1794	1895	96 <i>i</i> I	1899	1903	2017 {c	these
T, <sup>о</sup> К П Surface area, Т Ст2 Ст2 К К К К К К К К К К К К К К К К К К К	1.5271 1.4961		1.5561	1.5161		1.5503	1.5290	1.5781			1.5413		l.4355		Hence,
с К № вво1 tdgioW М О gnisssgob no	0.0023 0.0034		I	0.0031		0.0056	0.0322	0.0036			0.0024		0.0011		supplied.
ot roird O ot roird M gaisseg9b A A A A Baot tagioW	0.6573 1.1299		1.1486	0.6752		1.2751	1.1386	0.6925			0.7151		1.0530		oxygen sı limits.
Pellet Identification	XX-47 XXI-1		XXI+5	7-1XX		XXI-11	XXI14	ó l-IXX			71-17X		XVIII-45	rerun	h all of the are lower
əəanog	A-17-2 A-19-5		A-19-1	A=21-2		A-16-3	•				A-21-3		29-2		eacted wit ues shown
Boride	ZrB <sub>1,75</sub> HfB <sub>1,7</sub> Si <sub>0,25</sub>		HfB <sub>1.7</sub> Si <sub>0.25</sub> A-19-1	ZrB1,7Si0,25 A-21-2		HfB, 20	HfB, _Si, 3;				ZrB, "Sin af	I. / U. 63	HfB, ,,		* Specimen reacted with all of the oxygen the k values shown are lower limits.

TABLE 12 (Cont'd.)

uŗ	<sup>™⊷</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>m∼4</sup>	$7.39 \times 10^{-4}$	3.16 × 10 <sup>-9</sup>	9.06 × 10 <sup>-0</sup>	1.18 × 10 <sup>°C</sup>	3.09 × 10 <sup>-6</sup>	1	$1.41 \times 10^{-3}$		1	$2.57 \times 10^{-5}$	$7.52 \times 10^{-4}$	I	3.09 × 10 <sup>2</sup>	$4.30 \times 10^{-2}$	4.56 x 10 <sup>44</sup>	5.32 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	on controlled	Diffusion controlled*	
cm Se 2	Net weight chan 9 on oxidation, g	0.0417				0.0038		0.0438		œ		I						Diffusion	Diffusi	
uim	emit stusoqxA	51	56	57	58	60	31	43		assin	63	60	13	60	73	60	51	21	34	
	Flow, cc/min		119					240	ing	: on degassing	119			119	240	240	119	240	240	ir.
RESULTS	Po2, tore		41.3				41.3	41.3	split on degassing	41.3 highly porous	41.3		1 41.3 int	41 <b>.</b> 3				43	41 <b>.</b> 3	gm <sup>2</sup> /cm <sup>4</sup> -mir.
EXPERIMENTAL	т, <sup>о</sup> к	2118	1330	1569	1793	1900	Variabie	2164	Pellet	Pellet became	2019		Pellet fell from mount	2019	2018	2122	2120	2455	2233	approximately 10 <sup>-2</sup>
EXPER!	,nore oredrug Smo		1.7103				1.5456	1.5748	1.5819	1.5633	1.5323		i.4671	1.4877				1.5413	1.4503	roxima
ОF	ггої таріо Улігаяров по		0.0002				0.0027	0.0064		0.0251	0.0042	•	0.0040	0.0025				0.0203	0.0217	·'s
SUMMARY	Initial weight prior to gaiserng		1.4405				1.2754	1.3248	0.6965	•	1.2829	•	c. 6079	1.2213	1			0.6808	0.5628	emperatur
	Pellot Identification		XVIII-41	rerun			XXI-34	XXI-37	XXI-40	XXI-42	XX1-46		XXI-50	XXII-1				9 <b>-</b> 11XX	6-IIXX	at this t
	Source		38-5				47-2	47=3	A-22-3	A-22-2	ע ני		25 A-21-1	A 1 6-4	i ) (			A-22-4	A-22-1	The lower limit for $k_{pp}$ at this temperature
	Boride		HfB.	1.88			HfB. î.	HfB. $20$	7+B	ZrB2.10 ZrB2.10	G.711	<sup>hID</sup> 1,88	ZrB <sub>1,7</sub> Si <sub>0,25</sub>	et ri	1.70	·		д*7	$ZrB_{2.10}$	* The lowe:
								6'	7											

•

•

TABLE 12 (Cont'd.)

SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

nim- <sup>4</sup> nıɔ\ <sup>2</sup> g 'qq	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	1.40 × 10 <sup>-0</sup> 3.23 × 10 <sup>-7</sup> 4.45 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> 1.27 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>
Net weight change 2 on oxidation, g/cm	0.0681	
nim ,omit ornzog×I	1 79 1 39 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	18 60 75
Flow, cc/min	240 95 119 119 240 119	
FO2, torr Sulface area, FRIMENTAL RESULTS	41.3 38.75 41.3 41.3 35.0 7.5	
T, <sup>0</sup> K EN MEN T, <sup>0</sup> K	2122 1620 1570 1570 1570 1897 1330 1570 1570 1570 1900 2122 2122	1452 1570 1794 1898
M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	1.4200 1.4093 1.3710 1.4300 1.4350 1.4570	
on gaissegob no	0.0075 0.0075 0.0075 0.0076 0.0076	
N thisisw lisitint N to to to to M Banisergob N Salating N Salatin	0.5958 0.5061 0.5798 0.5798 0.5509 0.5579	
Pellet Identification	Raytheon XXII-12 ADL XIV-35 Raytheon XXII-16 borundum XXII-21 borundum XXII-26 borundum XXII-26	
gource	Raytheon XXII-12 ADL XIV-35 Raytheon XXII-16 Carborundum XXII-26 Carborundum XXII-26 Carborundum XXII-26	
obivofl	ZrB <sub>1.85</sub> ZrSi ZrB <sub>1.85</sub> Boride Z Boride Z Boride Z	

.,

TABLE 12 (Cont'd.)

### TABLE 13

# IDENTIFICATION OF SPECIMENS AND SUMMARY OF DIMENSIONAL

## CHANGES DURING OXIDATION

Boride	Pellet	Fabrication	Initial height	Final height	Area Ratio	Meas.	Calc.
			h <sub>o</sub> (mils)	h <sub>f</sub> (mils)	$(A_0/A_f)$	(mils)	(mils)
HfB2.035 HfB2.035 HfB2.035 ZrB2.035 ZrB1 80	XVIII-12	Zone Refined	-	_	_	_	
$HfB_{2}^{2.035}$	XVIII-16	Zone Refined	112	112	1.00	0.0	1.8(1)
$HfB_{2}^{2.035}$	XVIII-24	Zone Refined		_	-	-	1.0(1)
ZrB <sup>2.009</sup> 1.89	XVIII-28	Hot Pressed from raw powder	111	52	1.76	29.5	14.5(4)
7	10000000	B/Me = 1.89					
ZrB ZrB	XVIII-33	Same as XVIII-28	-	-		-	-
	XVIII-35	Same as XVIII-28	-	-	- '	-	-
исв1.88	XVIII-39	Same as XVIII-28	-	-	-	-	-
HiB1.88 HfB1.88 HfB2.12 HfB1.88 HfB2.12	XVIII-41	Same as XVIII-28	-	-		-	-
$H_{\rm HfB}^{\rm 111D}$ 2.12	XVIII-45	Same as XVIII-28	-	-	-	-	· -
$H_{\rm HfB}^{\rm HID}$ 1.88	XVIII-49	Same as XVIII-28	110	99	1.11	5.5	2.4(4)
$HfB_{2.12}^{2.12} + Hf$	XIX-1 XIX-9	Same as XVIII-28	- 110	108	1,01	1.0	3.2(4)
2.12 ' 11	AIX-9	Hot Pressed from	-		-		-
		raw powder, Hf					
		added for $B/Me = 2.00$					
	35537 1 4	No Homogenization					
$^{HfB}_{7-P}$ 2.12 + Ta	XIX-14	Same as XIX-9	-		-		-
HfB <sub>2.12</sub> + Ta ZrB <sub>1.89</sub>	XIX-18	Hot Pressed from	-	-	-	-	-
	VIV 11	raw powder					
HfB2.035 HfB2.035	XIX-21	Zone Refined	-	-	:-•	-	-
$\frac{11D}{110}2.035$	XIX-24	Zone Refined	-	-	-	-	-
LIE 1.88	XIX-27	Hot Pressed	110	39	2.21	35.5	25.9(1)
$\frac{1110}{7rB}$ 1.88	XIX-31	from raw powder	112	73	1.47	19.5	22.0(1)
HfB 1.89	XIX -34	Same as XIX-18	-	-	-	-	-
HfB2.035 HfB2.035 HfB1.88 HfB1.88 ZrB1.89 HfB2.0	XIX-38	Hot Pressed from 2.12 powder with Hf added for B/Me = 2.00	111	67	1.61	22.0	34.2(4)
ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> Si <sub>0.05</sub>	XIX-42	Homogenized Hot Pressed from raw powder with B/Me = 1.89 with Si added.	-	-	-	-	-
		Homogenized					
HfB <sub>2</sub> 0	XIX-47	Same as XIX-38	111	61	1.72	25.0	32.2(3)
ZrB, so	XX-1	Same as XIX-18	-		-		52.2(5)
HfB <sub>2.0</sub> ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> ZrB <sub>1.97</sub>	XX-4	Hot Pressed from	-	-	-	-	~
		purified powder					
ZrB <sub>1.97</sub>	XX-9	Same as XX-4	110	68	1.51	21.0	31.1(5)
HfB, 88	XX-13	Same as XVIII-49	102	64	1.48		20.6(1)
HfB1.88 ZrB1.97	XX-17	Same as XX-4	110	59	1.71		21.8(1)
							• • •

\* The number in parentheses following d indicates the number of different conditions the specimen was exposed to. Details are given in Table (12).

69

Reproduced From Best Available Copy

# TABLE 13 (CONT'D.)

# IDENTIFICATION OF SPECIMENS AND SUMMARY OF DIMENSIONAL CHANGES DURING OXIDATION

Boride	Pellet	Fabrication	Initial height h <sub>o</sub> (mil5)	Final height h <sub>f</sub> (mils)	Area Ratio $(A_0/A_f)$	Conver Meas. (mils)	Calc.
HfB2.12 HfB1.88 HfB1.70	XX-21 XX-32 XX-36	Hot Pressed from raw powder Hot Pressed from 2.12 powder, Hf added Homogenized	- 105	- - 94	 1.10	<b>-</b> 5.5	<b>3.1(</b> 3) <sup>°°</sup>
HfB <sub>1</sub> .70 ZrB <sub>1</sub> .75	XX-40 XX-42	Same as XX-36 Hot Pressed from 1.89 powder, Zradded Homogenized	<b>-</b> 87	<b>-</b> 47	<b>1.</b> 55	20.0	20.4(4)
<sup>ZrB</sup> 1.75	XX-47	Same as XX-42	101	37	2.04	32.0	22.3(1)
HfB <sub>1,7</sub> Si <sub>0,25</sub>	XXI-1	Si added to XX-36	-	-	-	-	. <b>–</b>
<sup>HfB</sup> 1.7 <sup>Si</sup> 0.25	XXI-5	Si added to XX-36	-	-	-	-	
<sup>ZrB</sup> 1.7 <sup>Si</sup> 0.25	XXI-7	Si added to XX-42	102	102	1.00	0.0	0,0(3)
HfB <sub>1.70</sub>	XXI-11	Same as XX-36	106	68	1.47	19.0	16.4(1)
$^{\rm HfB}_{\rm 1.7}^{\rm Si}_{\rm 0.25}$	XXI-14	Same as XXI-1	-	-	-	-	-
ZrB <sub>2.10</sub>	XXI-19	Hot Pressed from 1,89 powder, Boron added; Homogenized	) 110	55	1.80	27.5	36, 5(4)
$^{ZrB}_{1.7}^{Si}_{0.25}$	XXI-17	Same as XIX-42	109	98	1.10	5.5	12.6(2)
HfB, 12	XVIII-45	Same as XVIII-28	98	49	1.71	24,5	40.1(4)
1.88	XVIII-41 XXI-34	Same as XVIII-28 Same as XVIII-41	- 104	<b>-</b> 63	1.38	20.5	-
L, OU	XXI-37	Same as XVIII-41	105	61	1.57	22.0	21.6(1)
HtB 1.88      ZrB2.10      ZrB2.10      HfB	XXI-40 XXI-42	Same as XXI-19 Same as XXI-19	-	-	-	-	-
HfB <sub>1.88</sub>	XXI-46	Same as XXI-19	-	••	-	-	
$ZrB_{1.7}^{Si}0.25$ HfB <sub>1.70</sub> ZrB <sub>2.10</sub> ZrB <sub>2.10</sub>	XXI-50 XXII-1 XXII-6 XXII-9	Same as XXI-17 Same as XX-36 Same as XXI-19 Same as XXI-19	- 98 -	- 43 -	1.83 	27.5	35.5(4) -
Zr <sup>B</sup> 1.85	XXII=12	Pyrolytic Material prepared by Raytheon	87	57	1.37	15.0	9.5(1)
ZrSi	XIV-35	Zone Melted by ADL	-	-	-	***	-
ZrB <sub>1.85</sub>	XXII-16	Same as XXII-12	86	70	1.11	8.0	28.7(4)

<sup>\*</sup> The number in parentheses following d<sub>c</sub> indicates the number of different conditions the specimen was exposed to. Details are given in Table (12).



Figure 29 - Long Term Oxidation of  $HfB_2$ , 1758<sup>o</sup>K,  $p_{O_2} = 40.7$  Torr.

### 3.2 The Effect of Water Vapor on the Oxidation of Diborides

As indicated in the last report, the effect of water vapor on the oxidation of borides should be to accelerate the rate of vaporization of  $B_2O_3(s \text{ or } 1)$  since  $(HBO_2)_3(g)$  is much more volatile than  $B_2O_3(g)$ . If the temperature is sufficiently high so that  $B_2O_3$  vaporizes as rapidly as it forms, then water vapor should not influence the over-all oxidation rate. If, on the other hand, the temperature is sufficiently low so that the rate of vaporization of  $B_2O_3$  is negligible under normal oxidizing conditions, water vapor should enhance the vaporization of  $B_2O_3$ , and hence cause an increase in the observed net rate of oxidation. Comparing the results of pellet XVIII-24 and XIV-21 in Table 12 shows that at 1206°K with 19.9 torr oxygen gave  $k_{pp} = 1.9 \times 10^{-9} g^2/cm^4min$  whereas the same material at the same temperature and pressure of oxygen but with added water vapor (4.6 torr) gave  $k_{pp} = 5.0 \times 10^{-9} g^2/cm^4min$ . These results provide direct experimental verification of the enhanced oxidation rate of HfB<sub>2</sub> in the presence of water vapor. Two additional experiments, not tabulated herein, showed the absence of a water vapor effect in the oxidation of HfB<sub>2</sub> at higher temperature. The rate of oxidation at 1760°K at 19 torr oxygen and 5 torr water in helium was identical to the rate of oxidation at 19 torr oxygen in helium.

#### 3.3 The Effect of Stoichiometry on the Oxidation of HfB<sub>2</sub>

The effect of boron to metal ratio on the oxidation characteristics of HfB<sub>2</sub> is shown graphically in Figures 30 and 31. The full curves for  $k_{pp}$  vs. T are based on the results obtained earlier (1) with zone refined specimens. The break occurs at about the monoclinic to tetragonal transition temperature for HfO<sub>2</sub>. In the present study, specimens were prepared by hot pressing from two batches of "raw" hafnium diboride powders corresponding to B/Me = 1.88, batch 2A, and B/Me = 2.12, batch 2, (see Section IV). In addition, specimens were prepared by adding hafnium to batch 2 in order to adjust B/Me = 2.00. Petlets numbered XIX-38 and XIX-47 were homogenized to insure solution of the Hf addition by holding at 1500°C for twenty-four hours. Subsequent metallographic examination showed no evidence for pure hafnium. Pellets XIX-9 and XIX-14 which were not homogenized showed undissolved patches of Hf and Ta. Specimens corresponding to B/Me = 1.70 were also prepared by hafnium additions to B/Me = 2.12 powder (see Section IV for details).

The effect of stoichiometry on the oxidation of HfB<sub>2</sub> is shown quite clearly in Figures 31 and 32. On the average, the rate constants for metal rich hafnium diboride specimens lie below the lines drawn, while the rate constants for boron rich specimens lie above the lines. For example, at 1550°K, 1800°K, 1900°K, and 2000°K the value of  $k_{pp}$  for B/Me = 2.12 is larger than that for the B/Me = 1.88 specimens. Moreover, additions of hafnium to the 2.12 material are seen to lower the value of  $k_{pp}$ .



Figure 50 - Oxidation of  $HfB_2$ 

.



The relation between oxygen consumption and conversion of the diboride to oxides has been discussed previously (1). Briefly, if the diborides of interest oxidize stoichiometrically according to a relationship of the form:

$$MeB_{2} + \frac{5}{2}O_{2} \rightarrow MeO_{2} + B_{2}O_{3}$$
(1)

where Me = Zr, Hf, the parabolic rate constant for oxygen consumption,  $k_{pp} g^2/cm^4$ -min is related to the parabolic rate constant for alloy consumption,  $k_{pv} cm^2/min$  by the equation:

$$k_{pp} = (k_{px}) (\rho_{MeB_2}^2) \frac{25M_O^2}{M_{MeB_2}^2}$$
 (2)

where  $\rho_{MeB_2}$  is the density of the metal diboride and  $M_{MeB_2}$  is the molecular weight of MeB<sub>2</sub> and M<sub>O</sub> is the molecular weight of oxygen. Thus, for both HfB<sub>2</sub> and ZrB<sub>2</sub>

$$k_{pp} (gms^2/cm^4min) = 20 k_{px} (cm^2/min)$$
 (3)

based on the volumetric data given in Section IX. Thus Eqs. (1-3) imply that

$$d^2 = k_{px}t$$
 (4)

where d is the average depth of boride converted to oxide in a time t. If d is in cm and t in minutes, then

$$d^{2} (cm^{2}) = \frac{k_{pp} (gm^{2}/cm^{4}min)}{20} t (min)$$
 (5)

If, on the other hand, d is in mils and t in hours, then

$$d^2 \text{ (mils}^2) = 4.8 \times 10^5 \text{ k}_{\text{pp}} (\text{gm}^2/\text{cm}^4\text{min}) \text{ t (hr)}$$
 (6)

Eq. (6) has been used to compute the  $k_{pp}$  levels corresponding to various conversion depths based on one hour parabolic oxidation shown on the ordinates of Figures 30 and 31. It is apparent that at the highest temperatures sufficient conversion to alter the area of the specimen will occur in one hour which corresponds to the time used in many experiments. In order to verify this fact and assess its influence on the  $k_{pp}$  values shown in Table 12 (which were computed on the basis of initial areas) the specimen disks were measured by macrophotographic techniques after oxidation exposure.

Figure 32 shows a cross section of pellet XXII-1. The initial thickness (see Table 13) was 98 mils the thickness after oxidation 43 mils, corresponding to a total depth of diboride conversion of 27.5 mils on each surface. This conversion may be compared with a computed depth of conversion of 35.5 mils which is obtained by using Eq. (6) and the values of  $k_{pp}$  and time given in Table 12. The computation has been performed for approximately twenty different experiments shown in Table 13 with good agreement between measured conversion depths and depths computed on the basis of  $k_{pp}$  as tabulated. In some cases, it was possible to measure the change in height and the change in diameter. This is illustrated in Figures 33 and 34 showing pellet XXII-16 which was first ground to display the final height of 70 mils corresponding to an eight mil conversion, and then ground to display the final diameter of 275 mils corresponding to an 8.5 mil radial conversion depth. As anticipated, both radial and height conversions are equal. The measured initial and final height given in Table 13 yield values of  $d_m$  which in turn can be used to compute the ratio of final area  $A_f$  to initial area  $A_0$ . As expected, experiments performed at temperatures below 2000 $^{\circ}$ K, where  $k_{pp}$  is less than 10<sup>-5</sup> produce little or no change in area. At higher temperatures and higher values of  $k_{pp}$ , significant changes in area occur. For example, for a pellet having a diameter  $D_0$  and a height equal to  $h_0$ , the final area  $A_f$  is given by Eq. (7) as a function of time as

$$A_{f} = A_{o} - 2\pi (2D_{o} + h_{o}) (k_{px}t)^{1/2} + 6\pi k_{px}t$$
(7)

For  $D_{c} = 300$  mils and  $h_{c} = 100$  mils, this yields

$$A_{f}/A_{o} = 1 - 13 (k_{pp}t)^{1/2} + 40 k_{pp}t$$
 (8)

Eq. (8) yields area ratios of 1.04, 1.14 and 1.56 at  $k_{pp} = 10^{-5}$ ,  $10^{-4}$  and  $10^{-3}$  respectively after one hour. On this basis, the "area correction" to  $k_{pp}$  is negligible for values of  $k_{pp}$  less than or equal to  $10^{-4} \text{gm}^2/\text{cm}^4$ min. For values of  $k_{pp}$  equal to  $10^{-3}$  the correction might correspond to a factor of two at the most. Examination of the individual oxygen consumption vs. time curves recognizing the changes in area, does not indicate departures from parabolic behavior at levels of  $10^{-3}$ .

Figures 30 and 31 show a transition in  $k_{pp}$  at about 2000<sup>o</sup>K which was previously associated (1) with the phase transformation temperature observed in HfO<sub>2</sub>. While the slope of the high temperature log  $k_{pp}$  vs. 1/T curve shown in Figure 30 is probably too large there seems to be a definite change in behavior on crossing 2000 K. This change is also evident in the post-mortem metallographic appearance of the oxide. Figure 32 shows a specimen oxidized above the transition which exhibits a distinctly columnar oxide. Figure 35 shows an oxide layer formed on pellet XX-36 which is



As polished



Figure 32 - Pellet XXII - 1, HfB<sub>1.70</sub>, After Oxidation for 133 Minutes at 2020<sup>o</sup>K and 111 Minutes at 2120<sup>o</sup>K. Initial Height = 98 Mils, Final Height = 43 Mils, Depth of Conversion 27.5 Mils.



As polished

X50

Figure 33 - Pellet XXII - 16, Pyrolytic ZrB<sub>1,85</sub>, After Oxidation at 1897<sup>o</sup>K. Initial Height 86 Mils, Final Height 70 Mils, Depth of Conversion= 8 Mils.



As polished

(polarized light) X20

Figure 34 - Pellet XXII - 16, Pyrolytic ZrB<sub>1,85</sub>, After Oxidation at 1897<sup>o</sup>K. Initial Diameter 292 Mils, Final Diameter 275 Mils, Depth of Conversion = 8.5 Mils.



Etched Etchant: 10cc glycerine,10cc HNO. 2cc HCl, 0.1cc HF

Figure 35 - Pellet XX - 36, HfB<sub>1.70</sub> After Oxidation at 1900<sup>°</sup>K.



As polished X12.5

Figure 36 - Pellet XXI - 11, HfB<sub>1.70</sub> After Oxidation at 2178<sup>0</sup>K.



Etched Etchant: 10cc glycerine,10cc HNO<sub>3</sub> Zcc HCl,0.1cc HF

Figure 37 - Pellet XXI - 11, IIfB<sub>1.70</sub> After Oxidation at 2178<sup>0</sup>K.



As polished

**X7**5

Figure 38 - Pellet XIX - 36, HfD  $_{2.0}$  After Oxidation at 2109<sup>9</sup>K.

 $HfB_{1,70}$  as was XXII-1 shown in Figure 32. However, this specimen was not oxidized above 1900°K. It shows a non-columnar oxide. Another illustration is shown in Figures 36 and 37 which are photomicrographs of pellet XXI-11 which was oxidized at 2178°K for 45 minutes. The oxide surrounding the sample is distinctly columnar except for one region in which a reaction occurred between the iridium finger holding the specimen and the diboride. Examination of Figure 37 shows a transition in the oxide from columnar to non-columnar. Figure 38 is particularly interesting since it shows the result of oxidizing a specimen (pellet XIX-38) at temperatures below the transition and subsequently above the transition. This sample shows a columnar "outer oxide" on a non-columnar inner oxide. This may imply formation of the non-columnar oxide by outward diffusion of hafnium.

Figures 39-45 show metallographic comparisons of the matrix areas of HfB<sub>2</sub> specimens before and after oxidation. Figures 39 and 40 show pellet XXI-11, HfB<sub>1,70</sub> before and after oxidation at 2178<sup>°</sup>K. Pellet XX-36 which was oxidized at 1900<sup>°</sup>K exhibits a microstructure similar to Figure 40 which illustrates non-uniform grain growth and no porosity. The microstructural changes which occurred in the HfB1,88 specimens are shown in Figures 41-44. Pellet XVIII-49, HfB<sub>1.88</sub>, is shown before and after oxidation at 1850°K. Little change in microstructure occurs at this temperature. However, heating HfB1.88 to higher temperatures was found to result in grain growth and void formation or porosity in some cases. For example, Figures 43 and 44 show the microstructure of pellet XIX-31 before and after oxidation at 2179 K. This sample had a finer grain size than did pellet XVIII-49. The microstructure resulting from high temperature oxidation exhibits grain growth and void formation. Figure 45 on the other hand which reveals the microstructure of pellet XXI-37 after oxidation at 2164 K does not indicate extensive void formation. The initial microstructure (prior to oxidation) was similar to Figure 43. Consequently this specimen also exhibited grain growth. The microstructural changes which occurred in the boron rich material are illustrated in Figures 46 and 47 which show a pellet XVIII-45 before and after oxidation at 2118 K. No gross changes in grain size or porosity appear to be evident.

### 3.4 The Effect of Stoichiometry on the Oxidation of ZrB,

The effect of boron to metal ratio on the oxidation characteristics of  $ZrB_2$  is shown graphically in Figures 47 and 48. The full curve is based on results obtained earlier with zone refined material (1). The break in the parabolic rate constant occurs at about 1450°K where the monoclinic/tetragonal transition occurs in  $ZrO_2$ . In addition, the rate of vaporization of  $B_2O_3$  changes rapidly with temperature in this range (see discussion below). The specimens of  $ZrB_2$  were prepared from raw powder with a boron/metal ratio of 1.89. Additions of zirconium to form B/Me = 1.75or boron to form 2.10 were also tested (see Section IV for details). In addition to the raw 1.89 powder, a purified batch of  $ZrB_2$  powder with B/Me = 1.97was also employed for fabricating specimens. The results are shown in Table 12 and 13 and in Figures 47 and 48. With  $ZrB_2$ , as discussed above for HfB<sub>2</sub>,



Figure 39 - Pellet XXI - 11, HfB<sub>1.70</sub>, Matrix Structure.



Etched Etchant:10cc glycerine,10cc HNO<sub>3</sub> 2cc HCl,0.1cc HF

Figure 40 - Pellet XXI - 11, HfB<sub>1.70</sub>, Matrix Structure, After Oxidation at 2178°K.



Etched Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia

Figure 41 - Pellet XVIII - 49, HfB<sub>1.88</sub>, Matrix Structure.



Etched Etchant:10cc glycerine,10cc HNO<sub>3</sub> 2cc HCl,0,1cc HF

Figure 42 - Pellet XVIII - 49, HfB<sub>1.88</sub>, Matrix Structure After Oxidation at 1852 K.



Etched Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia

X500

Figure 43 - Pellet XIX - 31, IffB<sub>1.88</sub>, Matrix Structure.



Figure 44 - Pellet XIX - 31, HfB<sub>1.88</sub>, Matrix Structure After Oxidation at 2179<sup>°</sup>K.



Etched Etchant:10cc glycerine,10cc HNO 2cc HCl,0.1cc HF <sup>3</sup>

Figure 45 - Fellet XXI - 37, HfB Oxidation at 2164<sup>o</sup>K. Matrix Structure After


Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia





Figure 47 - Pellet XVIII - 45, HfB Oxidation at 2118 K. Philade Matrix Structure After



Figure 48 - Oxidation of  $\mathbf{ZrB}_2$ 



J

the rates of oxidation are lower on the metal rich side than on the boron rich side of stoichiometry. However,  $ZrB_2$  is generally less resistant to oxidation over the temperature range explored than is HfB<sub>2</sub>. The metallographic examination of the oxide formed on  $ZrB_2$  specimens above 1450 K indicated a columnar oxide as expected (1, 12, 13).

Figures 50-56 show matrix structures of  $ZrB_2$  before and after oxidation. Figure 50 is characteristic of the metal rich diboride  $ZrB_{1,75}$  which is shown in Figure 51 (pellet XX-42) after oxidation at 1898°K and Figure 52 (pellet XX-47) after oxidation at 2176°K. Surprisingly, the former specimen shows some non-uniform grain growth, while the latter does not. No porosity or void formation is indicated in either Figure 51 or Figure 52. Figures 53-56 show matrix areas of the  $ZrB_{1,97}$  and  $ZrB_{2,10}$  material before and after oxidation. In both cases grain growth and void formation is not evident.

### 3.5 <u>Gas Phase Diffusion Limited Oxidation and Effects</u> of Flow Rate on Oxidation of HfB<sub>2</sub> and **Zr**B<sub>2</sub>

When the value of the rate of oxide becomes sufficiently fast, the oxidation is controlled by the rate at which oxygen molecules arrive at the surface. Under these conditions every oxygen molecule striking the surface reacts with the diboride. Pellets XX-17 and XX-47 which are  $ZrB_{1.97}$  and  $ZrB_{1.75}$  respectively were observed to react with essentially all of the oxygen supplied in the gas flow. In addition, pellet XXII-9,  $ZrB_{2.1}$ , was also observed to exhibit diffusion limited oxidation at 2233 K. Thus in the temperature range between 2100 K and 2200 K,  $ZrB_2$  appears to show diffusion limited oxidation. By contrast, HfB<sub>2</sub> does not. Pellet XXII-1 shows that doubling the flow rate at 2100 K produces no appreciable effect on k

# 3.6 Effect of Silicon Additions on the Oxidation of ZrB2 and HfB2

Since silicon forms a glass on oxidation and is likely to substitute on the boron sublattice in the diboride (see Section IX) an investigation of the effects of silicon on the oxidation of  $ZrB_2$  and  $HfB_2$  has been initiated. Samples of HfB1.70Si0.25 were prepared by hot pressing raw  $HfB_2$ .12 powder with suitable additions of hafnium and silicon. Similarly samples of  $ZrB_{1.70}Si0.25$ were prepared by alloying raw  $ZrB_{1.89}$  powder. Homogenization treatments were performed after hot pressing. The preliminary results of this study are shown in Tables 12 and 13 and in Figures 30, 31, 48 and 49. These results indicate that at low temperatures (below 1550°K) rather pronounced improvement is afforded by silicon additions. For example, the  $HfB_{1.70}Si_{0.25}$ than the rate constant of the raw<sup>B</sup>/Me = 2.12 powder from which it was prepared. At higher temperatures i.e., 1800°K and 1900°K, the beneficial effect appears to be lost. At present, it is not clear if this is due to loss of silicon via evaporation of some other factor. Additional experiments with specimens containing higher levels of silicon are presently in process. As an additional comparison, Figures 48 and 49 show k for ZrSi which is comparable to  $ZrB_{1.70}Si_{0.25}$  at about 1650°K. Figures 57-60 show some photomicrographs



Etched Etchant: 10cc glycerine,10cc HNO 2cc HCl,0.1cc HF 3

X500

Figure 50 - Pellet XX - 42, ZrB<sub>1.75</sub>, Matrix Structure.

ţ,

93



Etchad X Etchant:10cc glycerine,10cc HNO<sub>3</sub> 2cc HCl, 0.1cc HF

Figure 51 - Pellet XX - 42, ZrB Oxidation at 1898°K.<sup>1.75</sup>, Matrix Structure After



Etched Etchant:10cc glycerine,10cc HNO<sub>3</sub> 2cc HCl, 0.1cc HF

**X**500

Figure 52 - Pellet XX - 47, ZrB<sub>1.75</sub>, Matrix Structure After Oxidation at 2170°K.



Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia

Figure 53 -

Pellet XX - 17, ZrB<sub>1.97</sub>, Matrix Structure.



Figure 54 - Pellet XX - 17, ZrB. Matrix Structure After Oxidation at 2118°K.



Etched Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia





Etched Etchant: 10cc glycerine, 10cc HNO 2cc HCl, 0.1cc HF

- Figure 56 -Pellet XXI - 19, ZrB<sub>2.10</sub>, Matrix Structure After Oxidation at 1898<sup>°</sup>K.



Figure 57 - Pellet XXI - 17, ZrB<sub>1.7</sub>Si<sub>0.25</sub>, After Oxidation at 1899<sup>o</sup>K.



Etched Etchant: 10cc glycerine, 10cc HNO 2cc HCl,0,1cc HF

Figure 58 - Pellet XXI - 17, ZrB<sub>1.7</sub>Si<sub>0.25</sub>, After Oxidation at 1899<sup>0</sup>K.



Figure 59 - Pellet XXI - 17, ZrB<sub>1.7</sub>Si<sub>0.25</sub>, Matrix Structure.



Etched Etchant: 10cc glycerine,10cc HNO<sub>3</sub> 2cc HCl,0.1cc HF

Figure 60 - Pellet XXI - 17, ZrB Oxidation at 1899 K. 1.7 0.25, Matrix Structure After of  $ZrB_{1,70}Si_{0,25}$ , pellet XXI-17 before and after oxidation at  $1899^{\circ}K$ . The low magnification photographs i.e., Figures 57 and 58 show a fairly adherent oxide layer, while the matrix photomicrographs do not show any radical changes.

### 3.7 Oxidation of Boride Z and Pyrolytic ZrB<sub>1</sub> 85

Several specimens of "Boride Z", a ZrB<sub>2</sub>-MoSi2composite material prepared by Carborundum were studied in addition to two specimens of ZrB<sub>1</sub> 85 prepared at Raytheon Co. by J. Pappas by means of vapor deposition. The results are shown in Tables 12 and 13 and in Figures 33, 34, 48 and 49. At temperatures up to 1900<sup>°</sup>K both materials compare with metal rich ZrB<sub>1</sub> 70 prepared by high pressure hot pressing. However, at higher temperatures, both "Boride Z" and the vapor deposited material are more oxidation resistant than the hot pressed specimens. Additional work on both "Boride Z" and pyrolytically deposited material is in progress.

### C. The Effects of Alloying Additions on Oxidation Behavior

In a comprehensive talk entitled "Alloying for Oxidation Protection", Stringer ( $\underline{17}$ )summarized the principals which have been applied in the past to the selection of alloying elements for oxidation protection. These are:

- (1) Wagner-Hauffe theory.
- (2) Preferential formation of the oxide of the alloying element.
- (3) Formation of a compound oxide.
- (4) Stabilization of a more protective oxide.
- (5) Formation of a metal or internal oxide barrier.

A discussion of each of these principals, with particular emphasis on potential applications for improving the oxidation resistance of  $HfB_2$  follows.

1. Applications of the Wagner-Hauffe Theory

### 1.1 The Parabolic Rate Law

In cases where a parabolic rate law is observed in the oxidation of metals and alloys, the Wagner mechanism is frequently applicable, and the rate of oxide growth (dx/dt) can be written as follows in terms of the specific conductivity ( $\kappa_0$ ) of the oxide film at an oxygen pressure of 1 atm., the transport numbers of cations, anions, and electrons  $(T_c, T_A, T_e)$  in the oxide, and the oxygen pressures  $p_x$  and  $p_o$  at the oxide/gas and oxide/metal interfaces respectively:

$$\frac{\mathrm{dx}}{\mathrm{dt}} = \frac{\Omega \,\mathrm{RT}}{\mathrm{x}} \left( \tau_{\mathrm{A}} + \tau_{\mathrm{C}} \right) \tau_{\mathrm{e}} \kappa_{\mathrm{o}} \left( \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{x}}^{1/n} - \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{o}}^{1/n} \right) \tag{9}$$

In (1), x is the oxide film thickness at time t,  $\Omega$  and n are constants for any given system and R is the gas constant.

The conductivity of most oxides is predominantly electronic. Hence,  $T_e \approx 1$ , and the ionic conductivity of the oxide  $(T_A + T_C) \kappa$  determines the oxidation rate. Since ions migrate via vacancies or interstitials, it should be possible to reduce the oxidation rate by reducing the defect concentration in the growing oxide film. In p-type oxides, this means reducing the number of negatively charged defects, cation vacancies or anion interstitials. In n-type oxides, it means reducing the number of positively charged defects, anion vacancies or cation interstitials. Thus where p-type oxides are formed, the substitution of cations of lower valency or anions of higher valency should improve oxidation resistance. Where n-type oxides are formed, the substitution of higher valent cations or lower valent anions should prove beneficial.

### 1.2 Wagner-Hauffe Mechanism - General Considerations

In summary, to improve the oxidation resistance of a metal, Me, which oxidizes parabolically to an oxide, Me0, choose an alloying element, Mt, of higher valence than Me, if Me0 is an n-type semi-conductor; and of lower valence than Me, if Me0 is p-type. Similar arguments can be applied to additions to the anion lattice.

In many cases (18), the alloy Mc-Mt, chosen as above, will indeed oxidize less rapidly than pure Me. In other cases, there will be either no improvement or an adverse effect. Even in instances where oxidation resistance has been improved by application of the Wagner-Hauffe principals, the extent of the improvement is often not given quantitatively by the theory(18). The reasons for possible failure are menifold. In order to fulfill the Wagner-Hauffe conditions, Mt ions must be substituted for Me ions in the <u>oxide</u> of one simply prepares an alloy Me-Mt, and oxidizes it, there is no guarantee that the oxide which forms will have the desired structure. Mt ions may not be soluble in the oxide Me0. They might for example be too large to substitute for Me ions. The stability of the two oxides might be so different that one or the other metal could be oxidized preferentially. Furthermore, it is conceivable that a homogeneous alloy Me-Mt will not form in the first phase.

A particular reason for possible failure of the Wagner-Hauffe theory in high temperature systems is that the intrinsic defect concentration of the oxide may already be so high that the addition of a small concentration of ions of different valency will make very little difference.

### 1.3 Wagner-Hauffe Mechanism - Derivation of Equations

If the principal diffusing species in a growing oxide film of Me0<sub>V</sub> is an ion defect  $I^{\pm z}$ , then the addition of a cation Mt<sup> $\omega$ </sup> to the oxide

should change the oxidation rate approximately as follows. The bulk of the oxide must be electrically neutral, thus

$$C(e^{\frac{1}{4}}) = |z|C \quad (I^{\pm z}) \pm (\omega - \nu) C \quad (Mt^{\pm \omega})$$
(10)

where  $C(e^{\mp})$  is the concentration of free electrons or positive holes in the oxide, and  $\nu$  is the valence of  $Me^{+\nu}$  ions in the oxide. If equilibrium is established at the oxide/metal and oxide/gas phase boundaries, then throughout the oxide, the product  $[C(e^{\pm})]^{1/2}C(I^{\pm 3})$  is a constant K at a given oxygen pressure:

$$[C(e^{\mp})]^{|z|}C(I^{\pm z}) = K$$
 (11)

If the subscript o is used to refer to the pure metal Me,

$$K = [C_{o}(e^{\frac{1}{T}})]^{\prime z \prime} C_{o}(I^{\pm z}) = [C_{o}(I^{\pm z})]^{(1 + |z|)}(|z|^{|z|})$$
(12)

Substituting (10) into (11) affords:

$$[121C(I^{\pm z}) \pm (\omega - \nu) C (Mt^{\pm \omega})]^{1z1}C (I^{\pm z}) = K$$
(13)

Equating (12) and (13), provides an expression that defines  $\frac{C(I^{\pm z})}{C_o(I^{\pm z})}$  in

terms of measurable parameters

$$\begin{bmatrix} |z| \frac{C(\underline{r}^{\pm z})}{C_{o}(\underline{r}^{\pm z})} \pm (\omega - \nu) \frac{C(Mt^{\pm \omega})}{C_{o}(\underline{r}^{\pm z})} \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} (|z|) \\ C_{o}(\underline{r}^{\pm z}) \end{pmatrix} = (|z|)^{|z|} \quad (14)$$

The ratio of the ion defects in the alloy oxide and in the pure oxide,  $C(I^{\pm 2})/C$   $(I^{\pm 2})$  is equal to the ratio of the parabolic rate constants for oxidation of alloy and pure metal,  $k/k_0$ . Therefore, from (14)

$$\left(\frac{k}{k_{o}}\right)^{\left(1+\left(1/|z|\right)\right)} = 1 \mp \frac{(\omega - \nu)}{z} \left(\frac{C(Mt^{+\omega})}{C_{o}(1^{\pm z})}\right) \left(\frac{k}{k_{o}}\right)^{\left(1/|z|\right)}$$
(15)

where the negative sign is associated with  $I^{+z}(z > 0)$  and the positive sign with  $I^{-z}(z < 0)$ .

Equation (15) can be solved approximately for the ratio  $(k/k_0)$  under given experimental conditions. In general, the concentration of added ions  $C(Mt^{+\infty})$  will be very large compared to the equilibrium defect concentration in the pure oxide  $C_0(I^{\pm 3})$ , i.e.

$$\frac{C(M\tau^{+\omega})}{C_{O}(I^{\pm z})} \gg 1$$
(16)

Two cases will be considered: (1) the addition of ions of lower valence  $(\omega \le \nu)$  to oxides with cation interstitials or anion vacancies  $(z \ge 0)$  or the addition of ions of higher valency  $(\omega \ge \nu)$  to oxides with cation vacancies or anion interstitials  $(z \le 0)$  and (2) the addition of ions of higher valency  $(\omega \ge \nu)$  to oxides with cation interstitials or anion vacancies  $(z \ge 0)$  or the addition of ions of lower valency  $(\omega \le \nu)$  to oxides with cation vacancies  $(z \ge 0)$  or the addition of ions of lower valency  $(\omega \le \nu)$  to oxides with cation vacancies or anion interstitials  $(z \le 0)$ .

Case (1):  $(\omega - \nu) \leq 0$  and  $z \geq 0$  or  $(\omega - \nu) \geq 0$  and  $z \leq 0$ 

For case (1), equation (15) becomes:

$$\left(\frac{k}{k_{o}}\right)^{\left(1+\left(1/|z|\right)\right)} = 1 + \left(\frac{|\omega-\nu|}{|z|}\right) \left(\frac{C(Mt^{+\omega})}{C_{o}(t^{+z})}\right) \left(\frac{k}{k_{o}}\right)^{\left(1/|z|\right)}$$
(17)

Making use of the inequality in (16) generates

$$\frac{k}{k_{o}} \approx \left(\frac{|\omega - \nu|}{|z|}\right) \frac{C(M z^{+\omega})}{C_{o}(z^{\pm z})}$$
(18)

Physically, then the addition of cations of lower valency than the lattice cations to n-type oxides or the addition of cations of higher valency to p-type oxides will result in an increase in the rate of oxidation. The ratio of the parabolic rate constant for the alloy to the parabolic rate constant for the pure base metal will be proportional to the ratio of the concentration of additive cations in the oxide to the equilibrium defect concentration in the pure oxide.

Case (2): 
$$(\omega - \nu) > 0$$
 and  $z > 0$  or  $(\omega - \nu) < 0$  and  $z < 0$ 

For case (2), equation (15) becomes:

$$\left(\frac{k}{k_{o}}\right)^{\left(1+1/|z|\right)} = 1 - \left(\frac{|\omega-\nu|}{|z|}\right) \frac{C(Mt^{+\omega})}{C_{o}(I^{\pm z})} \left(\frac{k}{k_{o}}\right)^{\left(1/|z|\right)}$$
(19)

Dividing by  $\binom{k}{k_o}$   $\binom{1 + (1 / z_l)}{(1 + (1 / z_l))}$ , (11) can be rewritten in the form:  $1 + \binom{1\omega - \nu l}{1z_l} \frac{C(Mt^{+\omega})}{C_o(I^{\pm z})} \left(\frac{k_o}{k}\right) = \binom{k_o}{k}$  (20)

Again using the inequality (3), the ratio k/ko becomes

$$\frac{k}{k_{o}} \approx \left( \frac{|z|^{|z|}}{(|\omega - \nu|)^{|z|}} \right) \left[ \frac{C_{o}(I^{\pm 2})}{C(Mt^{\pm \omega})} \right]^{|z|}$$
(21)

Case (2) is then characterized by  $k \le k_0$ ; i.e. case (2) alloy additions result in a decreased oxidation rate. The magnitude of the decrease is given by (14) and again depends on the ratio of added metal ions to the equilibrium defect concentration in the pure oxide. If  $C(Mt^{+\omega})$  cannot be made very much larger than  $C_0(I^{\pm 2})$ , then very little change in oxidation rate can be anticipated.

## 1.4 Wagner-Hauffe Mechanism Applied to HfB,

If the Wagner theory applies to the oxidation of  $HfB_2$ under conditions where  $Hf0_2$  is the only condensed oxide formed, and if the growing oxide film is anion deficient, then the addition of ions with valence greater than +4, such as  $Ta^{+5}$ ,  $W^{+0}$ , should improve the oxidation resistance, while addition of ions with valence less than +4, such as  $A1^{+3}$  or  $Be^{+2}$ , should have a deleterious effect. If the experimental results fail to confirm the theoretical conclusions, several reasons might be sought. As discussed above, the intrinsic defect concentration in the oxide could be so high as to be influenced only negligibly by addition of foreign cations. Furthermore, the growing  $Hf0_2(c)$  film might not be anion deficit. On the basis of recent work on the conductivity of  $Zr0_2(c)$ (13, 19) it might be surmized that the conduction mechanism is a great deal more complicated.

### 2. Preferential Formation of the Oxide of the Alloying Element

If the free energy of formation of the oxide of the alloying element is very much smaller (more negative) than the free energy of formation of the oxide of the basis metal, then it is possible that the oxide of the alloying element will form exclusively. If in addition, the defect concentration of the alloying element oxide is less than that of the basis metal oxide, the alloy may oxidize to a smaller extent than the pure basis metal.

Here it is difficult to predict the results that might be expected in any given case, because kinetic factors may override thermodynamic stability, and because defect concentrations are largely unknown. Furthermore, even if the oxide of the alloying element is formed preferentially, it will be saturated with ions of the basis metal and the defect structure might be very different from that of the pure oxide in equilibrium with a pure metal. In addition, the alloy oxide might be mechanically incompatible with the substrate.

To apply the above considerations to improving the oxidation resistance of  $HfB_2$ , it is necessary to find an oxide with a lower free energy of formation than  $Hf0_2(c)$  in the temperature range of interest. Hafnium dioxide is a highly stable oxide with  $\Delta F_f$ ,  $Hf0_2$ ,  $2000^{\circ}K = -180.1$ kcal/mole of  $0_2$ . Oxides with greater stability are  $Th0_2$  with  $\Delta F_f$ ,  $Th0_2$ ,  $2000^{\circ}K = -203.2$  kcal/mole of  $0_2$ ,  $Y_20_3$  with  $\Delta F_f$ ,  $Y_20_3$ ,  $2000^{\circ}K = -206.6$ kcal/mole of  $0_2$ , and  $La_20_3$  with  $\Delta F_f$ ,  $La_20_3$ ,  $2000^{\circ}K = -191.3$  kcal/mole of  $0_2$ . The question of the defect concentration in the oxide which actually forms must defer to experiment.

The elements Y and La, on the basis of the Wagner theory, would increase the rate of oxidation of  $HfB_2$ . However, on the basis of thermodynamic stabilities, a decrease in oxidation rate becomes possible. This should have no effect on the rate of oxidation of  $HfB_2$ , if the Wagner mechanism is valid for the system, but might be beneficial if a continuous coherent layer of  $ThO_2$  should form.

### 3. Formation of a Ternary Oxide

The oxidation of an alloy may produce two single phase oxides, or a ternary oxide which confers greater oxidation resistance than the oxide of either the basis metal or the alloying element. This principal is difficult to apply to the protection of  $HfB_2$ , since virtually no information is available on mixed oxides of hafnium. A Ca0.  $HfO_2$  phase melting at about 2470°C has been reported (20) and might form on oxidation of  $HfB_2$  with calcium additions. A hafnium silicate analogous to zircon might be formed from a  $HfB_2$ -Si alloy.

### 4. Stabilization of a More Protective Oxide

Frequently an alloying element may serve to improve the plasticity of an oxide film so that any stresses created by a mismatch between the oxide and alloy lattice may be more easily accommodated. In the oxidation of  $HfB_2$ , a large increase in oxidation rate occurs at the monoclinic to tetragonal transition temperature of  $HfO_2$ . It seems unlikely that any alloying element will serve to stabilize the monoclinic oxide at higher temperatures.

### 5. Formation of a Metal or Internal Oxide Barrier

In the oxidation of molybdenum silicides, the preferential oxidation of silicon eventually results in the formation of a terminal solid solution of silicon in molybdenum at the alloy-oxide interface. The low silicon activity in this region contributes to the oxidation resistance of the silicides. A comparable mechanism does not apply to the oxidation of HfB<sub>2</sub>.

Rapp (21), by careful temperature-time programming, was able to deposit a very narrow protective band of  $\ln_2 0_3(c)$  at a predetermined depth in Ag-In alloys. Since oxygen dissolves in silver, and silver oxide is unstable, Ag-In alloys undergo internal oxidation. Again, this method of protection is not obviously applicable to  $HfB_2$ .

### D. Thermodynamics of Oxidation

# 1. The Influence of B<sub>2</sub>0<sub>3</sub> Volatility on Diboride Oxidation

The appreciable volatility of  $B_2O_3$  in the temperature range of the present oxidation experiments has been discussed previously (1). On the assumptions (1) that the metal diborides MeB<sub>2</sub> oxidize non-preferentially and parabolically to solid MeO<sub>2</sub>(c) and liquid  $B_2O_3(1)$ , and (2) that  $B_2O_3(1)$  vaporizes linearly at 0.01 the equilibrium rate of vaporization into vacuum, G, as long as liquid is present, we were able to define an experimental time t after which boron oxide would vaporize as rapidly as it formed. The time t<sub>o</sub> was given by the equation:

$$t_{o} = 0.1894 \times 10^{4} \frac{k_{pp}}{G^{2}}$$
 (22)

We showed in a previous report, that for HfB<sub>2</sub> above 1488 K, essentially no condensed phase boron oxide should be present after about the first five minutes of oxidation. In the current program, measurements were made on HfB<sub>2</sub> at a temperature of 1330 K where rate constants of  $1.32 \times 10^{-7}$  g<sup>2</sup>/cm<sup>4</sup>-min for HfB<sub>2</sub> 12 and  $1.31 \times 10^{-8}$  for HfB<sub>1.7</sub> were obtained. For the boron rich material, we would have

$$t_0 = \frac{0.1894 \times 10^4 \times 1.31 \times 10^{-7}}{(2.6 \times 10^{-4})^2} \simeq 3700 \text{ min}$$
 (23)

For the metal rich material A = 370 min. Hence, at the lowest temperature for the hour long experimental runs described here, the rate of formation of liquid  $B_2 0_3(1)$  should be much greater than the rate of loss  $B_2 0_3(g)$ . That is, essentially all of the boron oxide formed will remain in the surface. For ZrB<sub>2</sub>, the situation would of course be similar.

# 2. Calculation of the Pressure of $B_2 0_3$ at the Oxide/Boride Interface

In the final report (1), the problem of whether the metal oxide Me0<sub>y</sub>(c) would be thermodynamically stable in contact with the boride Me<sub>1-x</sub>  $B_x$  with respect to decomposition to  $B_2O_3(g)$  and the metal was considered. Results were given for x = 2/3. Here the calculation is extended to the metal and boron rich side of stoichiometry x = 0.660and 0.674 and the results are compared to those obtained previously. The results for each metal are given in Table 14. The pressure of  $B_2O_3(g)$ was calculated for the equilibrium:

$$MeO_{y}(c) + \frac{2y}{3} B(a_{B}^{\eta}) \rightarrow \frac{y}{3} B_{2}U_{3}(g) + Me(a_{Me}^{\eta})$$
 (24)

where  $a_B^{\eta}$  and  $a_{Me}^{\eta}$  are the activities of boron and metal respectively in the boride  $Me_{1-x}B_x$ . The standard free energy of reaction (14) may be written in terms of the free energy of formation of the oxides:

$$\Delta F^{O}_{(14)} = \frac{y}{3} \Delta F_{f, B_2 O_3(g)} - \Delta F_{f, MeO_y(c)}$$
(25)

or in terms of the pressure of  $B_2^{0}$  and the activities of metal and boron:

$$\Delta F^{0}_{(14)} = -RT \ln \frac{a_{Me}^{\eta} - p_{B203(g)}^{\gamma/3}}{(a_{B}^{\eta}) - 2\gamma/3}$$
(26)

From (25) and (26), one can calculate the pressure of  $B_20_3(g)$  in equilibrium with  $MeO_y(c)$  and  $Me_{1-x} B_x(c)$ :

$$\ln p_{B_20_3} = 2 \ln a_B^{\eta} - \frac{3}{y} \ln a_{M_C}^{\eta} - \frac{\Delta F_{f,B_20_3(g)}}{RT} + \frac{3}{y} \frac{\Delta F_{f,M_CO_V(c)}}{RT}$$
(27)

Activities of boron and metal were calculated from the formulas given in the final report; (1) free energies of formation were taken from the JANAF Tables and the AVCO Tables. If the calculated log  $p_{B_20_3} \ge 0$ , then a coherent metal oxide film is not thermodynamically stable on the surface of the metal diboride. The film would be ruptured by evolution of  $B_20_3(g)$ . If this mechanism is a significant cause of material failure during oxidation, then it would be advantageous to remain on the metal-rich side of the range of homogeneity of the diboride. For the stoichiometric compounds, the equilibrium pressure of  $B_20_3$  at the boride/oxide interface exceeds an atmosphere at 2000°K for Ti02 on TiB2, Nb02 on NbB2, and Ta205 on TaB2, at 1500°K for Nb02 on NbB2 and for Ta205 on TaB2, and at 1000°K for Nb02 on NbB2 and Ta205 on TaB2. On the metal-rich side of stoichiometry, the vapor pressure of  $B_20_3$  remains below an atmosphere for all of the diborides. Thus, the relative order of oxidation resistance based on  $B_20_3$  pressure is HfB2 (best) followed by ZrB2, TiB2, TaB2 and NbB2 for stoichiometric diborides. In addition, metal rich diborides are more resistant to oxidation than boron rich diborides. These conclusions are similar to those reached in Section IX based on "boron activity gradient" computations.

Table 14 indicates that for zirconium diboride the equilibrium pressure of  $B_2 0_3(g)$  calculated from Eq. (1) at 2000 K is about  $10^{-14}$  atm over ZrB<sub>1</sub>.94, 10<sup>-4</sup> atm over stoichiometric ZrB<sub>2</sub>, and almost 10 atm over ZrB<sub>2</sub>.08. This means that a protective film of Zr0<sub>2</sub> formed on a metal rich ZrB<sub>2</sub> should be stable over any pressures encountered in practice. Stoichiometric ZrB<sub>2</sub> might exhibit low pressure oxidative failure at 2000 K at ambient pressures near 0.1 torr. Boron rich ZrB<sub>2</sub> might not exhibit protective oxidation at all at 2000 K, even at oxygen pressures of an atmosphere. For hafnium diborides at 2000 K, the calculated pressures of  $B_2 0_2(g)$  in equilibrium with Hf0<sub>2</sub>(c) and HfB<sub>2</sub> + x are respectively  $10^{-22}$  atm for HfB<sub>1</sub>.94,  $10^{-5}$  atm for HfB<sub>2</sub>, and  $10^{-1}$  atm for HfB<sub>2</sub> 08. Thus, at ambient pressures of the order of 0.1 atm, a protective layer of Hf0<sub>2</sub>(c) might fail to form on the surface of a boron rich hafnium diboride, while in equilibrium with a metal rich HfB<sub>2</sub>, the dioxide should be perfectly stable.

One therefore predicts on thermodynamic grounds that, other things being equal, the range of temperature and pressure over which HfB, and ZrB, can be used in an oxidative environment should be greater on the metal rich side of the region of homogeneity than on the boron rich side. Factors that might override the thermodynamic conclusions are (1) an effect of stoichiometry on the adherence between oxide and substrate, and (2) failure to achieve the equilibrium described by Eq. (1) at the interface, either for kinetic reasons or because the oxide formed in immediate contact with the alloy is not the dioxide, but the monoxide or a ternary Me-B-0 mixture.

Thus from a thermodynamic point of view, the minimum rate of oxidation of refractory diborides at low pressures and temperatures above 2000 K should be achieved on the metal rich side of the single phase diboride region. On the basis of the experimental results of Section B, and the earlier results of this study (1), the metal rich diborides are superior in oxidation resistance at pressures of an atmosphere and temperatures up to 2000 K. Since no unexpected adverse effects are introduced on the metal rich side of the homogeneity range, it should be advantageous for most practical applications to use metal rich material.

PRESSURES OF $B_{203}^{0}(g)$ IN EQUILIBRIUM WITH MeO <sub>y</sub> (c) AND Me <sub>1-x</sub> B <sub>x</sub>									
$T = 2000^{\circ}K$									
×	Ti	Zr	Hf	Nb	Ta				
0.660	- 7.20	-14.29	-15.0	- 0,10	- 3.12				
0.666	1.15	- 4.23	- 5.16	7.25	+ 4.58				
0.674	+ 5,3	0.96	- 0.13	10.58	. *				
$T = 1500^{\circ}K$									
0.660	-15.11	*	*	- 6.14	- 6.50				
0.666	- 1,00	- 8.28	- 8.58	7,81	3.64				
0.674	×;<	**	*	*	*				
$T = 1000^{\circ}K$									
0.660	પ્રંદ	<b>s</b> <u>i</u> c	*	-17.2	-18.0				
0.666	- 1.99	-17.25	-18.9	6.11	1,28				
0.674	>¦¢	*	*	<b>\$</b> ¦¢	>;c				

\* Outside of the single phase diboride region

108

# TABLE 14

ъ, <sup>1</sup>

۰.

### E. Conclusions

The following conclusions can be drawn from these results:

- (a) In the lower temperature range where  $B_2O_3(1)$  is present, the effect of varying the stoichiometry of HfB<sub>2</sub> from metal rich to boron rich and the comparison of the magnitude of  $k_{pp}$  for HfB<sub>2</sub> vs. ZrB<sub>2</sub> are masked by the oxidation resistance enhancement conferred by the protective layer of  $B_2O_3(1)$ . The apparent decreased oxidation resistance of ZrB<sub>2</sub> at temperatures above the monoclinic to tetragonal transition in ZrO<sub>2</sub> is also masked by the rapidly decreasing oxidation resistance of  $B_2O_3(1)$  (as a consequence of its own vaporization) in the same temperature range.
- (b) Measurements of the effect of oxygen pressure on zone melted specimens of  $ZrB_2$  and  $HfB_2$  performed earlier (12) and in the present study (see Table 12) indicate that the k for  $HfB_2$  varies directly as the square root of the oxygen partial pressure between 0.4 and 700 torr at about 1700 K. These results and the calculations presented above do not indicate catastrophic low pressure failure for  $HfB_2$ . The k for  $ZrB_2$  was found (12) to vary directly with oxygen partial pressure at about 1300 K and to be independent of oxygen partial pressure at about 1800 K. Consequently, the experiments and above calculations do not indicate catastrophic low pressure failure for  $HfB_2$ . The k pressure at about 1800 K.
- (c) The addition of water vapor to the oxidizing gas enhances the rate of oxidation at low temperatures where liquid  $B_2O_3$  would normally be present. This effect is probably due to increased vaporization of  $B_2O_3$  which would protect the diboride. At higher temperatures additions of water vapor appear to have no effect.
- (d) The exidation of  $ZrB_2$  is gas diffusion limited at temperatures near 2100°K at an exygen partial pressure of 37 torr and a gas flow rate of about 100 cm<sup>3</sup>/min (linear velocity of 3 cm/sec.). Hafnium diboride does not exhibit gas diffusion limited exidation at 2200°K and flow rates of about 100 cm<sup>3</sup>/min. Doubling the flow rate at 2100°K did not result in higher values of k at 40 torr exygen pressure.
- (e) Oxidation studies on HfB<sub>2</sub> at 1760<sup>°</sup>K for six hours indicates that the rate remains parabolic over this time period.
- (f) The mechanism of oxidation of  $HfB_2$  changes at about 1950<sup>°</sup>K. This change is probably caused by the phase change in  $HfO_2$  which takes place at this temperature. The oxide which forms below this temperature appears non-columnar while the high temperature oxide appears columnar. The rate constant increases more rapidly with increasing temperature above 2000<sup>°</sup>K than at low temperatures.

- (g) Studies of the effect of stoichiometry on the oxidation resistance of HfB<sub>2</sub> and ZrB<sub>2</sub> indicate that metal rich samples exhibit superior oxidation properties at temperatures up to 2000<sup>°</sup>K.
- (h) Silicon additions have been found to confer added oxidation rcsistance below 1600 K. However, at higher temperatures this advantage is lost.

i

ų,

- (i) Hafnium diboride is more oxidation resistant than ZrB<sub>2</sub> at temperatures up to 2200°K.
- (j) Metal rich HfB<sub>2</sub> appears superior to Boride Z over the temperature range investigated.
- (k) The total depth of diboride conversion computed from the measured rate constants is in reasonable agreement with that observed metallographically, indicating that the reaction is probably stoichiometric.

Reference to Figures 30, 31, 47 and 48 as well as to Table 13 indicate that the best results obtained thus far correspond to a conversion depth of about 20 mils in one hour at 2200°K. If the diborides are to be seriously considered in this temperature range, one hour conversion depths of 1-10 mils must be achieved. This would require depression of the present  $k_{pp}$  values by a factor of 5 to 500. The silicon additions at low temperatures have produced a depression in  $k_{pp}$  of about 50 times. Consequently our future efforts will be directed towards varying the silicon levels in order to retain this advantage to higher temperatures.

Additions of Y and Ta have been previously considered as a means of slowing oxygen diffusion through the oxides. However, recent studies at General Telephone (2, 3) have shown that additions of Y to hafnium and virconium actually increase the oxidation rate. These studies indicate that the diffusion of oxygen through  $Al_2O_3$  proceeds more slowly than the diffusion through ZrO<sub>2</sub> or HfO<sub>2</sub>. During the next phase of this study Al additions to the diborides will be investigated.

The preliminary results obtained with vapor deposited  $ZrB_{1,85}$  are quite interesting and will be pursued during the next phase of our study.

### VII. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES\*

### A. Introduction

In accordance with the principal objectives of the present program, physical and mechanical property data are of interest for all the diborides up to 1000 °C and for ZrB<sub>2</sub> and HfB<sub>2</sub> up to 1500 °C and possibly to higher temperatures where feasible. The previous report (1) contains linear thermal expansion data ( $25^{\circ}$ -1000 °C), X-ray thermal expansion data ( $800^{\circ}$ -1500 °C), electrical resistivity data ( $25^{\circ}$ -1050 °C), and hot hardness data ( $25^{\circ}$ -1050 °C); these results were obtained on the then available well characterized specimens. The present report contains new experimental results on the electrical resistivity of polycrystalline ZrB<sub>2</sub> ( $25^{\circ}$ -1400 °C) and polycrystalline HfB<sub>2</sub> ( $25^{\circ}$ -1500 °C). In addition, thermal conductivity and emissivity results obtained on polycrystalline materials prepared and characterized in this program are presented; these measurements were performed in the temperature range from 1173 ° to 2242 °K for dense specimens of TiB<sub>2</sub>, ZrB<sub>2</sub>, HfB<sub>2</sub>, and NbB<sub>2</sub>.

### B. Thermal Conductivity\*\*

One of the problems associated with measuring high temperature thermal conductivity is that it is difficult to obtain specimens which do not crack and break apart during the thermal treatment associated with the experimental procedure. During this phase of the investigation dense, homogenous materials were fabricated; these materials provided test specimens which remained intact throughout the experimental procedure.

The experimental procedure described below provides data from which the thermal conductivity can be calculated. In practice this technique requires an independent measure of the total emissivity of the sample material. In this investigation, the latter was obtained from the experimentally determined time-temperature cooling data and the high temperature heat capacity data presented in the previous compilation (1).

### 1. Experimental Procedure

Short, cylindrical specimens of the diborides were induction heated in a vacuum furnace. The equipment was operated so as to confine the heating to the cylindrical surface of the specimen.

During steady state conditions, assuming that the cylindrical surface is isothermal, heat flows radially inward by conduction and then radiates away from the ends of the specimen. By setting the conductive heat flow equal to the radiative heat loss, Hoch, et. al. (23) developed Eq. (1) which relates the thermal conductivity, K, and

$$K = \frac{\epsilon \vec{U}T_{o}^{4} \alpha L}{4\Delta T L K_{o} + 2\pi K_{o} \alpha \Delta T}$$
(1)

<sup>\*</sup> E.V. Clougherty and R. L. Pober, ManLabs, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Taken in part from a report submitted by M. Hoch, University of Cincinnati and presented at a recent symposium (22).

 $\epsilon$ , the total emissivity;  $\sigma$ , the Stefan-Boltzman radiation constant; T, the temperature (<sup>o</sup>K) at the center of the end surface;  $\alpha$ , the radius (cm)<sup>o</sup> of the specimen at the end surface; L, half the height (cm) of the specimen;  $\Delta T$ , the temperature difference (<sup>°</sup>K) between the center and the edge of the end surface; and K and K', constants defined by the length to diameter ratio of the specimen. Temperatures were measured with an optical pyrometer and dimensions were measured by conventional methods. Total emissivity was determined by another experimental technique in which the specimen was heated in vacuum to the maximum desired temperature and then allowed to cool by radiation. During cooling, the time-temperature relationship was automatically recorded. By equating the radiative heat loss to the enthalpy change of the specimen and solving for total emissivity,  $\epsilon$ , Hoch and Narasimhamurty (24) derived Eq. (2) which relates the differential cooling term,  $d(T^{-3})$ ; C<sub>P</sub>, the specific heat (cal/gram <sup>o</sup>K) at T<sup>o</sup>K,

$$\frac{C_{P}}{\epsilon} - \frac{d(T^{-3})}{dt} = \frac{3 \ \text{GA}}{m}$$
(2)

 $\epsilon$ , the total emissivity; t, time (sec.); A, area (cm<sup>2</sup>) of the specimen; and m, the mass (gram) of the sample. The area and mass of the specimen were measured by conventional methods. Temperature and time were obtained from the cooling data. Specific heat was obtained from previously reported results (1).

### 2. Characterization of Specimens

All the thermal conductivity measurements reported herein were performed on polycrystalline specimens fabricated by high pressure hot pressing. The available single crystal material (NbB<sub>2</sub>, ZrB<sub>2</sub>, and HfB<sub>2</sub>) did not remain intact during the measurement. The characterization data provided for the specimens in Table 15 and Figures 61 through 64 include: (1) The pycnometric density measured on the fabricated bars and percentage of the powder density obtained directly from the measured powder densities of HfB<sub>2</sub>(2) and  $ZrB_2(1)$  as given in Section III and  $TiB_2$  as measured in another study (7) and NbB<sub>2</sub> as estimated from Figure 64. (2) The metallographic analyses before and after thermal conductivity measurement. The former were obtained on samples of the same bar from which the test specimens were prepared; the latter were obtained directly from the test specimens. The percentage porosity and the amount of the second phase were determined by point counting techniques for TiB2, ZrB2, and HfB2 and by visual estimation for NbB<sub>2</sub>. The fine grain structure of the NbB<sub>2</sub> specimen and the extremely fine porosity significantly reduce the accuracy of the point counting techniques. The grain size data were obtained by lineal analysis. (3) The chemical analyses tabulated under "before" were obtained on the starting powders; the detailed results are presented in Section III and in a previous report (1). The analyses tabulated under "after" were obtained on the test specimens. Additional analytical results comparing as received powders and fabricated bars are presented in the Appendix.

### TABLE 15

## CHARACTERIZATION\* OF THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY SPECIMENS

Material	TiB <sub>2</sub>		ZrB <sub>2</sub>		$\frac{\mathrm{HfB}}{\mathrm{2}}$		NbB <sub>2</sub>	
Characterization No.	75		7		28		5	
Geometric								
Mass (gram)	0,5010		0,5552		1.1094		0.5735	
Radius (cm)	0,45		0.4480		0.4276		0.4360	
Height (cm)	0.190		0.1480		0.1852		0.158	
Area (cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.82	45	1.7	098	1.6456		1.6359	
Densitometry								
Density (g/cc.)	4.30		5.92		10.4		6.47	
% Powder Density	95		99		100 `		(99)	
Metallographic	Before	After	Before	After 0.5	$\frac{\text{Before}}{0,5}$	After	Before	After
% Porosity	5.5	5.4	0.5		0,5		(1)	(1)
% Second Phase	none	none	2	2	7	10	(9)	(9)
Grain Size (µ)	13	19	6	15	25	50	fine	fine
Figure No.	61		62		63		64	
Chemical								
В	31.0	30.6	18.1	17.5	11.2	~ •	18.6	18.1
Me	68.7	67.5	80.7	79.9	87.3	86.7	80.7	81.5
B/Me	1.98	2.00	1.89	1.84	2.12		1.98	1.90

\*Qualitative spectroscopic analyses for metallic impurities of all materials after completion of the measurements showed no significant contamination.



Etched X500 Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia High Pressure Hot Pressed, R-75 Fabricated from U.S. Borax TiB<sub>2</sub>(1).



Figure 61 - Titanium Diboride Thermal Conductivity Material.



Etched X500 Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia High Pressure Hot Pressed, R-7 Fabricated from U.S. Borax ZrB<sub>2</sub>(1).



Figure 62 - Zirconium Diboride Thermal Conductivity Material.



Etched X Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia High Pressure Hot Pressed, R-28 Fabricated from Wah Chang HfB<sub>2</sub>(2).



1

A UNITED SALES OF A DESCRIPTION

Figure 63 - Hafnium Diboride Thermal Conductivity Material.



X1500

Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia High Pressure Hot Pressed, R-5 Fabricated from U.S. Borax NbB<sub>2</sub>(2).



Figure 64 - Niobium Diboride Thermal Conductivity Material.

Inspection of the specimens after completion of the measurements revealed crack-free surfaces on the  $TiB_2$  and the  $HfB_2$ ; small circumferential cracks were observed on the surface of the  $ZrB_2$  near the outer edges; and radial cracks were observed on the face of the NbB<sub>2</sub>.

### 3. Results

The measured quantities were converted to total emissivity and thermal conductivity; the results are expressed as a linear function of temperature in Table 16. The slopes and intercepts were determined by the method of least squares; the report limits are probable errors.

### TABLE 16

# THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY\* AND TOTAL EMISSIVITY\* OF POLYCRYSTALLINE TiB<sub>2</sub>, ZrB<sub>2</sub>, HfB<sub>2</sub>, AND NbB<sub>2</sub>

<u>Material</u>	Temp.Range (K)	Thermal Conductivity (cal/sec.cm. <sup>o</sup> K)	Total Emissivity Range <sup>†</sup>
TiB <sub>2</sub>	1268-1886	$(8.34 \pm 0.77) 10^{-5}$ T	0.461-0.495
ZrB <sub>2</sub>	1173-1905	$(-1.15 + 0.11) 10^{-2}$ + $(8.24 + 0.53) 10^{-5}$ T	0,533-0,588
HfB <sub>2</sub>	1375 <b>-</b> 1896	$(-2.32 + 0.07) 10^{-2}$ + $(7.73 + 0.38) 10^{-5}$ T	0.328-0.349
NbB2	1263-2242	$(1.51 + 0.08) 10^{-2}$ + $(2.00 \pm 0.33) 10^{-5}$ T	0.199-0.226

\* Raw data uncorrected for porosity and/or second phase.

† Emissivity range increases linearly from the lower temperature to the higher.

A comparison of the present results with data available in the literature must take into account the variation of thermal conductivity with the physical state of aggregation of the matrix material and the presence of extraneous phases. The thermal conductivity decreases approximately linearly with porosity as long as the solid phase is continuous. Thus, for a first approximation, data can be corrected for porosity by assuming that heat transfer by radiation across pore volumes is negligible compared to heat transfer through the solid matrix by conduction. The correction for the amount and the distribution of the second phase material is a more difficult task but since heat transfer will proceed by conduction across the second phase, this correction is second order and can be neglected. The effect of grain size has not been thoroughly investigated for ceramic type materials; virtually no data of this type are available for the diborides. The thermal conductivity of TiB<sub>2</sub>,  $ZrB_2$ , and HfB<sub>2</sub> was measured at elevated temperatures at Southern Research Institute (25). The measurements were made with an absolute radial heat flow device; the specimens were heated in carbon tube furnace. Some characterization data are presented for typical sample material; examination after measurements showed numerous cracks in all specimens. Additional data for TiB<sub>2</sub> were reported by Mandorf (26) in the range 800°-1400°C. Other results have been reported (27, 28) at much lower temperatures. The results of the present investigation are shown graphically in Figure 65 along with the above high temperature data.

In order to discuss the significance of the combined results in Figure 65 it is important to note that higher purity starting materials were used in the present investigation than in either of the above studies and that the specimens were essentially unchanged physically and chemically after completion of the measurements. Accordingly the data reported herein as measured by Professor Hoch at the University of Cincinnati are considered representative of the pure dense diborides.

119



Figure 65. Variation of Thermal Conductivity of Polycrystalline Diborides with Temperature,

### C. Electrical Resistivity

The primary purpose of the present investigation was to obtain reliable data on the variation of the resistivity of HfB2 and ZrB2 up to 1500°C. The previous report (1) contains a discussion of the technique for measuring resistivity as a function of temperature for brittle, metallic alloys and compounds. The variation of the room temperature resistivity of all the diborides of interest with porosity and the variation of the resistivity of TiB<sub>2</sub>,  $ZrB_2$ , and  $HfB_2$  with temperature to 1050 °C were measured and reported. In this investigation the resistivity measurements were extended to 1400 °C for  $ZrB_2$  and to 1500 °C for  $HfB_2$ . The experimental procedure is very similar to that previously used except that (1) the housing material in the specimen holder was changed from boron nitride to tantalum and (2) alumina discs were employed to insulate the leads from the metallic housing. In the course of the development of the techniques which lead to the extension of the upper temperature limit to  $1500^{\circ}$ C, several sets of measurements were performed on specimens of  $ZrB_2$  and HfB<sub>2</sub> with different characteristics. These data combined with results in the literature provide a reasonably complete description of the variation of the resistivity of ZrB, and HfB, and to a lesser extent of TiB, with temperature and physical structure.

### 1. Experimental Procedures

The development of a technique suitable for measuring the resistivity of brittle intermetallic compounds with electrical properties similar to metals was presented in the first technical report (1). In this investigation the components of the measureing apparatus were changed to provide higher temperature capability. In particular, the boron nitride housing (see Figure 51 in Reference 1) which supports the specimen was replaced by a tantalum housing and alumina discs were used to insulate the specimen from the housing. The sample was heated in a platinum tube furnace in a gas tight alumina tube under a positive pressure of dry argon. Contact resistance commenced in the vicinity of 1500°C and prohibited measurements at higher temperatures.

### 2. Sample Characterization

The available characterization data pertaining to specimens for which the resistivity has been measured at elevated temperatures is summarized in Table 17 along with the measured temperature coefficients of resistivity. The density of each bar was measured and percentage porosity was calculated from the known powder density. Since it was known that the fabricating conditions do not introduce significant contamination (see Section IV and VI, and the Appendix) only selected samples were examined metallographically (Figures 66 and 67) and a limited number of chemical and spectroscopic analyses were obtained. The room temperature resistivity is a sensitive measure of porosity of a specimen which is known to be principally single phase material.

121



Etched Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia

High Pressure Hot Pressed Fabricated from  $ZrB_2(1)$ , B/Zr = 1.89Run 31, d = 6.01 g/cc.,  $\rho [25^{\circ}C] = 7.9 \mu \Omega$  cm

Figure 66. Zirconium Diboride Resistivity Specimen



### Etched

٠.

X500

Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia

High Pressure Hot Pressed Fabricated from HfB<sub>2</sub>(2A), B/Hf = 1.88 Run 47, d = 10.70 g/cc.,  $\rho$ [25°C] = 10.3  $\mu$   $\Omega$  cm

Figure 67. Hafnium Diboride Resistivity Specimen

2	
щ	
ABL	

# SPECIMEN CHARACTERIZATION AND RESISTIVITY RESULTS

ΔρΔT <sup>10</sup> <sup>2</sup> Miscellaneous		Ref. 1 '	Ref. 26	Ref. 25	Ref. 25		Figure 66	Ref. 1		Ref. 1	Figure 67	Qual. Spec.: No Contamination	Ref. 25
ΔρΔΤ <sup>10<sup>2</sup></sup>	$(\mu^\Omega  \mathrm{cm/^oC})$	5.7	5.0	4.5	4 <b>.</b> 5	3.9	3.6	3.2	8.9	7.6	4.9	5° 3	<b>4.</b> 5
$\alpha.10^3 = \alpha.10^3 = \alpha$	$(^{\circ C^{-1}}) 10^{3}$	4.76	2.5	4.5	1.5	3.8	<b>4.</b> 5	6.3	5.0	4.2	4.8	4,8	<b>4.</b> 5
o[25 <sup>0</sup> C]	(то (то (то (то (то то))	11.9	20	10	30	10.3	7.9	5.0	17.9	18 <b>.</b> 3	10.3	9.0	10
% Second Dhase		0	o	0	1	2	7	< 0.5	1	1	2	2	1
go Dorosity	110010 1	ц	20	£	01<	< 0.5	< 0.5	0	6	10	0.5	0.5	7
Don citu	(g/cc.)	4.35	i t	1 1	1 1	6.00	6.01	I 1	9.80	9.58	10.70	10.39	t 1
	Material B/Me Urigur	1.98 H.p.h.p. (R-46)	H.P. (N.C.)	H. P. (S. R. I.)	H. P. (S. R. I.)	1.89 H.p.h.p. (R-12)	1.89 H.p.h.p. (R-31)	Zcne Refined	1.88 H.p.t.p. (R-53)	1.97 H.p.h.p. (R-6)	1.88 H.p.h.p. (R-47)	2.12 H.p.h.p. (R-50)	H. P. (S. R. I.)
	b/Me	1.98		1 1	8 1	1.89	1.89	1.99	1.88	1.97	1.88	2.12	1 f
	Material	TiB,	3		ZrB <sub>2</sub>	I			HfB,	J			

\* The letters H. p. h. p. indicate high pressure hot pressing as carried out at ManLabs; H. P., conventional hot pressing. The numbers in the parentheses are sample identification numbers and the letters S. R. I. and N. C. refer to Southern Research Institute and National Carbon Co., respectively.

. .

0

124
# 3. Results

The resistivity for several different samples of  $ZrB_2$ and HfB<sub>2</sub> is shown graphically as a function of temperature in Figures 68 and 69. The new high temperature results arc shown explicitly. The  $ZrB_2$  data in Figure 68 are representative of dense zone refined, dense polycrystalline and porous polycrystalline specimens. The data for HfB<sub>2</sub> in Figure 69 are representative of dense and porous polycrystalline specimens. All measurements indicate that the resistivity is a linear function of temperature. This type of data is generally expressed by a linear coefficient of resistivity defined as

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{\rho[25^{\circ}C]} \frac{\Delta \rho}{\Delta T}$$
(3)

In addition the differential quantity  $\Delta \rho / \Delta$  T was also tabulated. The latter is less sensitive to the physical state of aggregation, i.e., porosity, grain boundary precipitates, cracks, etc., and should be more characteristic of the matrix material. Available data from the literature also indicate linear behavior; these linear coefficients are also provided in Table 17. The combined results for the dense materials i.e., with five per cent or less porosity, indicate that both  $\alpha$  and  $\Delta \rho / \Delta$  T are the same within experimental error for TiB<sub>2</sub>, ZrB<sub>2</sub>, and HfB<sub>2</sub>.









### VIII. PHASE EQUILIBRIA\*

# A. Introduction

The original purpose of the phase equilibria investigation was to determine the range of stability of the single phase diborides of titanium, zirconium, hafnium, niobium, and tantalum. Zone refined diborides were considered as ideal specimen materials because it was anticipated that phase equilibria data obtained from such high purity material would be truly representative of the binary system. Satisfactory samples of TiB<sub>2</sub> and TaB<sub>2</sub> could not however be produced by the zone refining technique. Diffusion couples were prepared with a metal/diboride interface to examine the metal rich side of stoichiometry for ZrB<sub>2</sub>; the poor mechanical properties of NbB<sub>2</sub> and the non-availability of zirconium-free hafnium metal prohibited the study of phase boundaries in the Hf-B and Nb-B systems by this technique. An early attempt to circumvent the materials problem as regards the diboride involved the preparation of a metal/boron diffusion couple. High purity Ti, Zr (Hf-free), Nb, and Ta and zone refined B were available and it was anticipated that this technique would provide additional information about these metal-boron systems. Unfortunately, the relatively high vapor pressure of elemental boron lead to the development of a vapor deposited metal diboride on the surface of the metal. The intermediate phases did not form. Quantitative data were obtained for Zr/ZrB, diffusion couples at 1000° and 1400°C; the metal rich boundaries at these temperatures are at a B/Me = 1.99 and 1.97 respectively. The zone refining subtask also provided some high purity two phase material with B/Me ratios slightly less than, and slightly greater than, 2.00. Quantitative data in the boron rich boundary of ZrB, was obtained by equilibration of two phase boron rich  $ZrB_2$  at 1730°C; this boundary is at a B/Me = 2.02.

This report contains calculated phase diagrams for the Hf-B and the Zr-B systems. These calculated diagrams are based on the thermodynamic description of the diboride phase (1, 29) and the previously developed techniques (30)which have proved satisfactory for the Ti-C, Zr-C, and Ta-C systems. The limits of the diboride phase calculated herein are based on a more realistic model than those previously reported. (1)

Experimental techniques have been employed to define the metal rich and the boron rich boundaries of  $ZrB_2$  and  $HfB_2$  and to provide new data on the solidities of the metal - "metal rich boride" and the "metal rich boride"metal rich diboride in the Zr-B and Hf-B systems. The materials used for equilibration experiments included (1) Arc-melted mixtures with B/Me = 1.5 and 6.0, (2) Cold pressed compacts of Me + B with compositions of B/Me < 1.0, (3) Two phase zone refined alloys in the Zr-B system and (4) High pressure hot pressed specimens fabricated from as-received powder,  $ZrB_2(1)$  with Zr added to adjust the B/Me = 1.5.

128

r: .

<sup>\*</sup> E. V. Clougherty, R. L. Pober, and L. Kaufman, ManLabs, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

## B. Calculation of Phase Diagrams

Binary Zr - B and Hf - B phase diagrams have been computed using the thermodynamic description of the diboride phases generated previously (1, 29)and the techniques previously utilized in computing binary Ti-C, Zr-C, and Ta-C phase diagrams (30). As in the latter cases, the computations are not intended as a replacement for experimental observation but rather as a guide for meaningful experimentation and a vehicle for correlating thermodynamic information with phase equilibria. The results of the computations are given in Figures 70 through 73. Details of the calculation are given below.

# 1. Computation of Diboride/Liquid Equilibria

In line with the carbide calculations(30), it is assumed that the diboride phase melts congruently at stoichiometry and that the liquid phase can be approximated by a regular solution. Thus the free energy of the liquid phase  $F^{\perp}$  is approximated by

$$F^{L} = (1-x)F_{Me}^{L} + x F_{B}^{L} + L_{x}(1-x) + RT[x\ln x + (1-x)\ln(1-x)]$$
(1)

Since the free energy of the diboride phase at stoichiometry is defined as

$$F^{\eta}\left[\frac{2}{3},T\right] = \frac{1}{3} F_{Mc}^{0} + \frac{2}{3} F_{B}^{0} + \Delta F^{\eta}\left[\frac{2}{3},T\right]$$
(2)

and the liquid forms of metal and boron are stable at the melting point of the diboride phase,

$$L = 4.5 \left(\Delta F^{\eta} \left[\frac{2}{3}, \bar{T}^{\eta}\right] + \frac{1}{3} RT \ln 6.75\right)$$
(3)

where  $\overline{T}^{\eta}$  is the melting point and  $\Delta F^{\eta} \begin{bmatrix} \frac{2}{3} & \overline{T}^{\eta} \end{bmatrix}$  is the free energy of formation (per gram atom) of the stoichiometric diboride.

Values of  $\Delta F^{\eta}$  [3, T] are given in Table 61 of reference 1 thus L = -51.8k cal/g.at for Zr-B and -47.0k cal/g. at. for Hf-B. Thus the free energy of the liquid phase can be specified as an explicit function of temperature and composition (subject to the errors introduced by the regular solution approximation).

The next step is the location of the  $L/(L+\eta)$  boundary,  $x_{L\eta}$ , in equilibrium with metal rich diboride at the  $(L+\eta)/\eta$  boundary (i.e.  $x_{\eta L}$ ). Similarly, the boron rich boundary  $\overline{x}_{\eta L}$  and the corresponding liquid composition  $\overline{x}_{L\eta}$  must be computed. This procedure is performed by equilibrating partial molar free energies as follows:

\* The symbolism  $x_{L\eta}$ ,  $x_{L\eta}$ ,  $x_{\eta L}$  and  $x_{\eta L}$  is used(30) merely to distinguish between metal rich (without bars) and boron rich (with bars) compositions in  $\eta/L$  equilibrium.









Figure 71. Calculated "ZrB2" Phase Field.





` ->



$$\overline{F}_{Me}^{L} \begin{vmatrix} x_{L\eta} = \overline{F}_{Me}^{\eta} \end{vmatrix} x_{\eta L}$$
(4)

and

$$\overline{F}_{B}^{L} \left| x_{L\eta} = \overline{F}_{B}^{\eta} \right| x_{\eta L}$$
(5)

Since the partial molar free energies of Me and B in the liquid phase are defined by Eq. (1) and the corresponding diboride partials have been defined earlier (1, 29) Eqs. (4) and (5) yield

$$F_{Me}^{L} + L x_{L\eta}^{2} + RT \ln (1 - x_{L\eta}) = F_{Me}^{0} - F_{Me+} + RT \ln (2 - 3x_{\eta L})^{2} 27^{-1} \alpha^{-3} (1 - x_{\eta L})^{-2}$$
(6)

and

$$F_{B}^{L} + L(1-x_{I\eta})^{2} + RT \ln x_{L\eta} = F_{B}^{0} - F_{B+} + RT \ln x_{\eta L} (2-3x_{\eta L})^{-1}$$
 (7)

where  $F_{Me+}$  and  $F_{E+}$  refer to the free energies of metal and boron vacancies in the diboride phases. Since all of the quantities in Eqs. (6) and (7) are known, (1, 29) with the exception of  $x_{L\eta}$  and  $x_{\eta L}$ , these phase boundary compositions can be computed by solving Eqs. (6) and (7) as a function of temperature. Repeating the equilibration on the boron rich side yields Eqs. (8) and (9)

$$F_{Me}^{L} + L\bar{x}_{L\eta}^{2} + RT \ln(1-\bar{x}_{L\eta}) = F_{Me}^{0} - F_{Me+}^{2} + RT \ln 2(1-\bar{x}_{\eta L})^{-1}(3\bar{x}_{\eta L}-2)^{-1} (8)$$

and

$$F_{B}^{L} + L(1-\bar{x}_{L\eta})^{2} + RT \ln \bar{x}_{L\eta} = F_{B}^{0} - F_{B+} + 2^{-1}RT \ln 4(3\bar{x}_{\eta L}-2)27^{-1}\bar{k}_{\eta L})^{-1}\alpha^{-3}$$
(9)

Eqs. (8) and (9) yield the  $\overline{x}_{L\eta}[T]$  and  $\overline{x}_{\eta L}[T]$  curves shown as functions of temperature in Figures 70 and 71.

# 2. <u>Computation of the Pure Metal/Liquid and Pure Boron/Liquid</u> Equilibria

In line with the Me-C calculations, the assumption of no solubility of B in Me or Me in B was made. This restriction is imposed in order to simplify the calculations and can be lifted if relaxation is required. Equilibrating the partial molar free energy of Me in the liquid phase with that of pure Me yields the  $x_{L\beta}$  [T] and  $x_{L\alpha}$  [T] curves which derive from Eqs. (10) and (11)

$$\Delta F_{Me}^{L \rightarrow \beta} [T] = RT \ln (1 - x_{L\beta}) + L x_{L\beta}^{2}$$
(10)

for  $T > To^{\alpha \rightarrow \beta}$ , and

$$\Delta F_{Me}^{L \rightarrow \alpha} [T] = RT \ln (1 - x_{L\alpha}) + L x_{L\alpha}^{2}$$
(11)

for  $T < T_0 \alpha \rightarrow \beta$ 

Similarly, the equilibration of partial free energies of boron in the liquid phase with pure boron yields the  $x_{LB}$  [T] curve which is calculated directly from Eq. (12).

$$\Delta F_{B}^{L \rightarrow S} = RT \ln x_{LB} + L(1 - x_{LB})^{2}$$
(12)

# 3. <u>Location of the Diboride/Boron and (Metastable) Diboride/</u> <u>Metal Eutectics</u>

The diboride-boron eutectic is located at the intersection of the  $\overline{x}_{L\eta}$  [T] and  $x_{LB}$  [T] curves. These intersections result in values of  $\overline{T}_E = 2170^{\circ}$ K and  $\overline{x}_E = 0.955$  for the Zr-B system and  $2200^{\circ}$ K and 0.965 in the Hf-B case. These results neglect the possible existence of intermediate boride compounds between MeB<sub>2</sub> and boron. If such phases are stable (i.e. dodecaborides) at high temperatures, then  $\overline{T}_E$  would be elevated and  $\overline{x}_E$  shifted to higher boron concentrations.

The metal rich eutectics result in similar fashion from the intersection of the  $x_{L,n}$  [T] curve with the  $x_{L,n}$  [T] curve (Zr-B). These eutectics are metastable since the monoboride phase displaces the stable eutectics to bigher temperatures and lower concentrations.

# 4. Computation of Monoboride/Liquid Equilibria

Monoborides of hafnium and zirconium have been reported to exist as stable phases in the Hf-B and Zr-B systems. Although virtually no thermodynamic data for either compound is available, the compilation of phase diagrams presented earlier (1) suggests that both monoborides decompose peritectically to liquid and diboride at high temperatures. These "suggested" decomposition temperatures(1) are approximately 2700°K for ZrB and 3200°K for HfB.

Schissel and Trulson(31) determined the free energy of formation of TiB at 2340°K to be -17 k cal/g.at. by means of mass spectrometric vapor pressure studies. Krikorian(32) estimated the enthalpy of formation of IIfD to be -24 k cal/g.at. at  $298^{\circ}$ K.

<sup>\*</sup> This value was originally reported as an enthalpy of formation assuming  $\Delta C_p = 0$ 

The free energy of formation of the stoichiometric monoboride phase,  $\sigma$ , can be represented<sup>(1)</sup> by Eq. (13) at high temperatures

$$\Delta F^{0}[0.5,T] = \Delta H^{0}[0.5,0^{\circ}K] + 1.5 \text{ RT In } \theta_{Me}^{\sigma} \theta_{B}^{\sigma} \theta_{Me}^{-1} \theta_{B}^{-1} - 0.5 \gamma^{\sigma}T^{2}$$

$$-0.5 \phi \frac{o}{Me} - 0.5 \phi \frac{o}{B} \qquad cal/g.at. \qquad (13)$$

Where  ${}^{(1)} \Delta H^{0}[0.5, 0^{\circ}K]$  is the enthalpy of formation of the stoichiometric monoboride phase at  $0^{\circ}K$ ,  $\gamma^{0}$  is the electronic specific heat coefficient, and  $\phi_{Me}^{0}$  and  $\phi_{B}^{0}$  are the non-vibrational, temperature-dependent free energies terms for the pure metals  ${}^{(1)}$  (the latter include electronic specific heat free energies, free energies of transformation and fusion, etc.). The second term on the right of Eq. (13) is the high temperature approximation to the Debye free energy of formation, thus  $\theta_{Me}$  and  $\theta_{B}^{0}$  correspond to the value for the components in the monoboride phase. Eq. 13 contains three unknown terms,  $\Delta H^{0}[0.5, 0^{\circ}K], 0_{Me}^{0}$ , and  $\theta_{B}^{0}$ . Analysis of the low temperature (5°K - 350°K) specific heat of the diborides on the basis of the Two-Debye Temperature method  ${}^{(6)}$  indicated (page 270 ref 1) that a Lindemann type relation could be written for the Debye temperatures of TiB<sub>2</sub>, ZrB<sub>2</sub>, HfB<sub>2</sub>, NbB<sub>2</sub> and TaB<sub>2</sub>. Writing a similar relation for the monoboride yields

$$v_{Mc}^{0} \approx 130 \text{ V}^{-\frac{1}{3}} (\overline{T} \ 0)^{-\frac{1}{2}} (M_{Mc})^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$
(14)

where  $\overline{T}^{0}$  is the melting point of the  $\sigma$  phase, V is the volume of the  $\sigma$  phase in cm<sup>3</sup>/g. at and  $M_{Me}$  is the atomic weight of the metallic component. In addition, the Debye temperatures of the metal and boron components of the  $\sigma$  phase can be interrelated<sup>(1)</sup> as follows

$$(0_{Mc}^{0})^2 M_{Me} = (\theta_B^{0})^2 M_B$$
(15)

Thus application of Eqs. (14) and (15), reduce the number of unknowns to two,  $\Delta H^{0}[0.5, 0^{0}K]$  and  $\overline{T}^{0}$ .

If the melting of the monoborid phase is considered (as a first approximation) as the temperature at which  $x_{L,m} = 0.5$ , then  $\overline{T}^{0}$  is defined as being equal to  $3000^{\circ}$ K for the Zr-B case and 3265 for the Hf-B case<sup>\*</sup>. Under these circumstances  $\theta_{Me}^{0}$  and  $\theta_{B}^{0}$  are fixed by Eqs. (14) and (15) and since

\* Relaxing this assumption will not result in large differences in this calculated value of  $\Delta H^0$  [0.5, 0°K] and the 0 values. For example if the HfB<sup>0</sup> phase is assumed to decompose at 3000°K into liquid (x<sub>Lη</sub> 0.43) and diboride phase, then the computed  $\Delta H^0$  [0.5, 0°K] turns out to be -21.5 k cal/g. at. rather than the present value of -22.8 k cal/g.at.

 $F^{L}[0.5, \tilde{T}^{0}] = F^{0}[0.5, \tilde{T}^{0}]$  then  $\Delta H^{0}[0.5, 0^{\circ}K]$  is specified. The results of this calculation, yielding  $\Delta F^{0}[T]$  for the ZrB and HfB phases are given in Table 18.

Equilibrating the metal and boron partial molar free energies across the liquid plus Ofields yields (30)

$$F_{Me}^{L} + RT \ln(1-x_{L0}) + Lx_{L0}^{2} = F_{Me}^{0} - F_{Me+} + RT \ln(1-2x_{0L}) / 4\alpha^{2}(1-x_{0L})$$
(15)

$$F_{B}^{L} + RT \ln x_{L0}^{+} + L(1 - x_{L0}^{-})^{2} = F_{B}^{0} - F_{B+}^{+} + RT \ln x_{0L}^{-}/(1 - 2x_{0L}^{-})$$
 (16)

where

$$2 \Delta F^{0}[0.5, T] = -F_{Me+} - F_{B+} - 2RT \ln 2\alpha$$
 (17)

In Eqs. (16) and (17) the free energy of metal and boron vacancies,  $F_{Me+}$  and  $F_{B+}$ , and the vacancy parameter,  $\alpha$ , refer to the monoboride phase and are not presently known. Consequently both  $x_{L}$  g and  $x_{OL}$  which are specified by Eqs. (16) and (17) cannot be computed. However if Eqs. (16) and (17) are added, the sum,

$$RT \ln x_{L \sigma} (1 - x_{L \sigma}) + L (1 - 2x_{L \sigma} + 2 x_{L \sigma}^{2}) = 2\Delta F^{f} [0.5, T] + (F_{Me}^{o} - F_{Me}^{L}) + (F_{B}^{o} - F_{B}^{L}) + RT \ln x_{\sigma I} (1 - x_{\sigma L})^{-1} (18)$$

Eq.(18) exhibits two unknowns,  $x_{L,0}$  and  $x_{0L}$ . However, if the solubility of metal in the monoboride is neglected as a first approximation, then  $x_{0L} \approx (1 - x_{0L})$  and Eq. (18) can be solved for  $x_{L,0}[T]$ . The results are shown in Figures 70 and 72.

# 5. Location of the Monoboride/Metal Eutectics

Intersection of the  $x_{L\beta}[T]$  and  $x_{L\beta}[T]$  curves at  $x_E$  and  $T_E$  defines the monoboride - metal eutectics. These invariant temperatures are computed to be 1710°K in the Zr-B system and 1880°K in the Hf-B system. Relaxation of the idealizations involved in the calculations of the  $x_{L\beta}[T]$  (no solubility of boron in Me) and  $x_{L\beta}[T]$  ( $x_{0L} \approx (1-x_{0L})$ ), curves would both tend to raise the calculated value of  $T_E$ .

# 6. Location of the Congruently Vaporizing Composition within Diboride Phase Field

The composition at which congruent vaporization occurs (1),  $x_c$ ,

### TABLE 18

# SUMMARY OF COMPUTED THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF HfB AND ZrB

	Τ <sup>0</sup> [0.5] 	$v^{\sigma}$ $cm^{3}/g.at$	θ đ Me K	<sup>0</sup> Me K	θ <sup>σ</sup> ° <sup>B</sup> K	° <sup>B</sup> <sub>K</sub>	$\Delta H^{0}$ [0.5,0°K] k cal/g.at
$_{ZrB}\sigma$	3000	7.57	320	260	930	1270	-20.1
${}_{\rm HfB}{}^{0}$	3265	7.43	285	200	1155	1270	-22,8

 $\Delta F^{0}[0.5,T]$  k cal/g.at.

	ZrB	HIB
<u>T<sup>o</sup>K</u>		
1400	-20.0	-21,5
1600	-19.9	-21.2
1800	-19.8	-20.9
2000	-19.7	-20.6
2200	-19.4	-20.3
2400	-18.9	-19.9
2600	-18.3	-19.1
2800	-17.7	-18.2
3000	-17.1	-17.4
3200	-16.5	-16.4

Note: The electronic specific heat coefficients of the monoborides are assumed to be less than  $1 \times 10^{-4}$  cal/g.at.<sup>o</sup>K<sup>2</sup> as in the case of the diborides and  $ZrC(\underline{1})$ . Consequently, the corresponding contribution to the free energy of formation (i.e.,  $-0.5\gamma$  <sup>0</sup>T<sup>2</sup> in Eq.13) is neglected.

138

.

is defined by Eq. (19).

$$-3 \ln(2-3x_{c}) = 0.5 \ln M_{B} M_{Me}^{-1} + \ln p_{Me}^{o} (p_{B}^{o})^{-1} + 3 \ln \theta_{Me}^{\eta} 0_{Me}^{-1} 0_{B} (\theta_{B}^{\eta})^{-1} - \frac{(39,000+4.5\Delta H^{\eta}[0^{\circ}K] - \phi_{B}^{\circ} + \phi_{Me}^{\circ} - 1.5\gamma^{\eta}T^{2})}{RT}$$
(19)

Applying this expression to the ZrB<sub>2</sub> and HfB<sub>2</sub> cases yields  $x_c[T]$  curves which cross the  $x_{\eta L}[T]$  curve at 2800°K for the ZrB<sub>2</sub> case and at 2400°K in the HfB<sub>2</sub> case. Unfortunately, these computations do not provide a clear definition of the temperature at which  $x_c$  leaves the single phase  $\eta$  field. The reason for the present lack of definition is that  $x_{\eta L}[T]$  is a metastable boundary. The pertinent equilibrium boundary,  $x_{\eta T}[T]$ , cannot be calculated at present and will lie to the right of  $x_{\eta L}[T]$  curve suggesting exiting of  $x_c$  from the single phase field at lower temperatures. However, the comparison of observed and computed values of  $x_c$  at 2400°K for ZrB<sub>2</sub> and HfB<sub>2</sub> indicated that the computed values were lower than those observed (1.92 vs 1.97 for ZrB<sub>2</sub> and 1.89 vs 1.96 for HfB<sub>2</sub>). This factor would counteract the effect of the  $x_{\sigma \eta}$  displacement and raise the exit temperature.\*

### C. Experimental

Numerous experimental difficulties have hampered the phase boundary program from its inception. However, the results of the several different types of experiments completed in the present investigation of the Zr-B and the Hf-B systems combined with the calculated phase equilibria and the previously described (1) diffusion couple data for the Zr-B system provide sufficient information to redefine certain aspects of the previously reported (1) phase diagrams for these systems.

In order to provide adequate background information, the principal features of different types of experiments are reviewed and the advantages and limitations of each as applied to the systems of interest are stated.

### 1. Diffusion Couples

The previous report contains a complete description of the experimental techniques. The diffusion couple materials were high porosity Zr metal and zone refined ZrB<sub>2</sub>. The experiments were carried out inside a molybdenum sample holder in the carbon tube furnace with an argon atmosphere. The initial temperatures for equilibration were selected

The computed values for  $ZrD_2$  are in good agreement with the results indicated in Table 8 and with a value of B/Me = 1.93 ± 0.02 obtained by G.M. Kibler, T.F. Lyon and M.J. Linevsky, G.E., Cincinnati and reported in WADD-TR-60-646, Part 4, August 1964. from the phase diagrams reported by Glaser and Post (34) and by Schedler (35). The attempted experiments at 1850°, 1770°, 1750°, and 1650°C failed because a liquid phase formed; the reported (34, 35, 1) solidus was 1780°C. Successful couples were heat treated at 1500°, 1400°, and 1000°C; no evidence of an intermediate phase between Zr and ZrB<sub>2</sub> was found. Thus, these experiments indicated that the solidus temperature for the metal plus metal-rich boride phase field is less than 1650°C but higher than 1500°C. The phase diagram proposed by Glaser and Post (34) indicated a cubic monoboride stable from 800° to 1250°C; the results of the diffusion couple at 1000°C show no evidence of an intermediate phase. In addition the apparent unsuccessful couples above 1650°C did produce a solid intermediate compound, ZrB (cubic) at the diboride interface. Again, the diagram of Glase and Post (34) shows no phase at these temperatures but the diagram of Schedler (35) does show a monoboride stable for (orthorhombic, B-27) above the solidus between the metal and the diborides. In the diffusion couple experiments, the presence of a small amount of carbon could have stabilized the cubic monoboride relative to the orthorhombic structure.

### 2. Equilibration Experiments

In the original planning of the phase boundary program it was anticipated that equilibration of two phase alloys would complement the data obtained from the diffusion couples. The zone refining subtask (1) was considered an ideal source of high purity samples because many attempts to prepare single phase material produced two phase samples. Metal rich and boron rich specimens were equilibrated at temperatures from 1000° to 1850°C. In practice it is better to have a larger amount of the second phase in such samples; thus these high purity materials have some disadvantages. In comparing the two types of experiments the two phase alloys can provide phase boundary data on the diborides to much higher temperatures because the metal/diboride couple cannot be used above the metal-solidus. In practice (1) diffusion couples between boron and the diboride where not feasible as the relatively higher vapor pressure of boron, lead to vaporization and a diffusion bind was formed. The characteristics of the various types of specimens used for equilibration experiments are provided below.

### 2.1 Zone Refined Specimens

The zone refining subtask in Part I of this investigation (1) provided several high purity bars which were either metal rich or boron rich and which contained ZrB, as the major component and a small amount of a second phase. The relatively small amount and the difficulty in the identification of the second phase impose a limitation on the usefulness of this material. The amount of the second phase in the metal rich material is considerably less than in the boron rich material. A metal rich sample was equilibrated at 1850°C and boron rich samples were equilibrated at

 $1730^{\circ}$ ,  $1400^{\circ}$ , and  $1000^{\circ}$ C. The phases in the sample equilibrated at  $1730^{\circ}$ C were analyzed by the electron microprobe; the results gave B/Me = 2.02 for the boron rich boundary of  $ZrB_2$  and since the second phase contained <0.1 per cent Zr, it was concluded that the reported (34, 35)  $ZrB_{12}$  was not stable at, or below, this temperature.

# 2.2 High Pressure Hot Pressed Specimens

Since the high pressure hot pressing procedure had proven capable of fabricating dense samples of the diboride powders, an attempt was made to prepare two phase alloys by fabricating a mixture of Zr metal and  $ZrB_2(1)$  powder starting material; the powders were mixed with an overall composition of B/Zr = 1.5. The hot pressing was performed at 1750°C for 5 minutes at 200 kpsi. One limitation on the conclusions drawn from data on specimens prepared from this mixture is the uncertainty of effects from impurity materials in the original  $ZrB_2(1)$  powder. For example, it is known that the cubic monoboride is stabilized by carbon;  $ZrB_2(1)$  powder has 0.33 weight per cent carbon. Equilibrations at 1500° and 1550°C produced a mixture of the cubic monoboride and  $ZrB_2$ .

# 2.3 Cold Pressed Compacts of Zirconium and Boron

Mixtures of metallic zirconium powder and crystalline boron were prepared with B/Me in the region of the reported metal-"metal rich boride" eutectic compositions for the Zr-B and Hf-B systems and other compositions with increasing amounts of boron up to B/Me = 1.5. The mixtures were pressed at 100 ksi at room temperature. This procedure produced compacts which were mechanically sound but quite porous. The excessive porosity in some of these specimens complicates the metallographic analyses. However, these specimens were successfully equilibrated at elevated temperatures and the solidus temperature of the metal-metal rich boride was determined for the Zr-B and the IIf-B systems. In addition, specimens with B/Me = 0.67 to 1.50 were used to show the presence of a metal rich boride between the metal and the diboride which is stable above the metal cutectic temperature.

### 2.4 Arc Melted Specimens

Mixtures of zirconium plus boron and hafnium plus boron were successfully are melted into dense buttons. The are melting was carried out in argon with thoriated-tungsten electrodes; the specimen was contained in a water cooled copper hearth. Spectroscopic analysis did reveal metallic contamination. Specimens were prepared with B/Mc = 1.5to investigate the metal rich diboride boundary and with B/Me = 6.0 to investigate the boron rich diboride boundary. These specimens contain from 50 to 75 per cent diboride. Accordingly, the additional phase(s) can be easily identified and analyzed. Equilibrations were performed up to 2200°C; the analyses of the heat treated specimens provided qualitative and quantitative results on the equilibrium structures at elevated temperatures.

# 3. Heating Procedures

The diffusion couples were heated in a molybdenum sample holder which was designed to provide sufficient pressure between the couple components to insure interdiffusion without cracking the diboride. The holder was heated in argon inside a carbon tube furnace. The completed details were provided in the previous report (1).

Two phase alloys provided from the zone refining program in Part I and those prepared by high pressure hot pressing from ZrB<sub>2</sub>(1) powder and Zr metal were equilibrated in an argon atmosphere in either a resistance wound furnace or a Glo-Bar type tube furnace. Alloys equilibrated in this way could be quenched to ambient temperatures in a relatively short time.

The compacted mixtures of metal and boron powders (0.40 in. diameter by 0.20 in. long) were heated in vacuo  $(1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ torr})$ in a resistance furnace. Two furnaces were used; one consisted of a BeO muffle with Ta wire windings and ZrO<sub>2</sub> powder insulation; the other was a Ta resistance furnace of vertical split tube design with Ta radiation shields. The pellets were set on pressed and sintered ZrO<sub>2</sub> discs. The furnace was enclosed in a water cooled jacket and the entire assembly was contained in a metal vacuum bell jar. Temperatures were measured with calibrated W-3% Re vs. W-25% Re thermocouples and with an optical pyrometer. Cooling was accomplished by backfilling the vacuum system with He to about 75 mm Hg pressure. The latter furnace was also used for the arc melted specimens.

## 4. Heating Conditions and Evaluations

The experimental conditions for the diffusion couples and the equilibration experiments and the evaluations obtained for these specimens are collected in Table 19. Representative photomicrographs of each type of specimen are provided in Figures 74 through 79.

### 5. Results and Discussion

The results presented in Table 19 are summarized and compared with the previously reported (35, 36) phase diagrams and the calculated phase diagrams in Figures 80 and 81.

The salient features of the present investigation are:

(a) The metal-"metal rich boride" solidus temperatures for the Zr-B and Hf-B systems are  $1660^{\circ}$  and  $1960^{\circ}$ C respectively.

(b) There is a solid phase stable at elevated temperatures in the composition region near 50 a/o B. This is presumably the previously reported monoboride. For the Zr-B system, this phase is not stable below  $1500^{\circ}$ C as evidenced by the diffusion couple experiments. The experiments with B/Zr = 1.0 and 1.5 show this phase to be stable from  $1625^{\circ}$  up to  $2360^{\circ}$ C.

HEATING CONDITIONS AND EVALUATIONS FOR PHASE DIAGRAM STUDY	Post Heating Analyses	Metallographic Comments		Zr Melted	Zr Melted, Eutectic	Zr Melted	Zr Melted, Eutectic	Sound couple	No intermediate phase	Sound couple No intermediate phase	Scund couple No intermediate phase			No Liquid Phase	No Liquid Phase	No Liquid Phase, Figure 74		No Liquid Phase
ONS FOR PHA	Å	X-Ray		1	ZrB(0) ZrB <sub>2</sub>	I	ZrB(J) ZrB <sub>2</sub>	Zr, ZrB,	1					$2rB_2$	ZrB <sub>2</sub>	ZrB,	$^{2}$	ZrB <sub>2</sub>
VALUATI		Time (Hrs.)		ŝ	12	80	11	24		24	116			ŝ	12	24	350	350
NS AND E		Temp.		1850	1770	1750	1650	1500		1400	1000	en s		1850	1730	1400	1 000	0001
CONDITIO		Furnace (atm.)		Argon	Argon	Argon	Argon	<u>Glcbar</u> Argon	0	Argon	Argon	Alloy Specimens	Carbon	Argon	Argon	<u>Globar</u> <u>Aroon</u>	Argon	Argon
HEATINC		Composition	ouples Zr/ZrB2	1	I	ł	I	1		3	ı	Zone Refined Two Phase A		Metal Rich	Boron Rich	Boron Rich		. ·
		Exp. No.	Diffusion Couples	D-2	D-5	D-4	D-6	D <b>-</b> 7	-	D-8	D-9	Zone Refine		D-2	D-3	4-U		

TABLE 19

GRAM STUDY	Post Heating Analyses	Metallographic Comments		No Liquid Phase	No Liquid Phase, Figure 75		No Eutectic	No Eutectic	No Eutectic	No Eutectic	No Liquid	No Liquid	Hard Area Single Phase + Two Phase	No Eutectic	Two Phase One Phase was Liquid, Figure 75	No Liquid	Compact Liquified at 1660 <sup>0</sup> C	Compact Liquified at 1960 <sup>°</sup> C	No Evidence of Liquid	No Evidence of Liquid	Edges of compact rounded at 220 C
HEATING CONDITIONS AND EVALUATIONS FOR PHASE DIAGRAM STUDY	Post	X-Ray			$_{Z^{rB}(J)}^{Z^{rB}(J)}$		Zr, ZrB <sub>2</sub>	$z_r, z_{rB_2}$	Hf, HfB(B-27)	Hf, HfB(B-27)	HfB(B-27), HfB <sub>2</sub>	Zr, ZrB <sub>2</sub>	Zr, Z <sup>rB</sup> 2	Zr, Z <sup>zB</sup> 2	Hf, HfB(B-27)	HfB(B-27), HfB <sub>2</sub>	Zr, ZrB <sub>2</sub>			Hf, HfB <sub>2</sub>	
ALUATIO		Time (Hrs.)	<u>+ Zr</u>	40	36		2.0	2.0	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.8	1.5	1 <b>.</b> 5	0.5	0.5	1	ï	0.2	0.2	0.2
IS AND EV		Temp. ( <sup>o</sup> C)	$: ZrB_2(1) + Zr$	1500	1550	ብ +	1600	1600	1650	1650	1625	1625	1700	1700	1850	1850	1660	1960	2040	2200	2250
ONDITION		Furnace Atmos.	Specimens	<u>Globar</u> <u>Argon</u>	Argon	+ B or Ff	Globar Argon	Argon	Mo	vacuum vacuum	vacuum	vacuun	vacuum	vacuum	vacuum	vacuum	Ta vacuun	vacuum	vacuum	vacuum	vacuura
HEATING (		Composition	High Pressure Hot Pressed Specimens:	B/Zr=1.5		Cold Pressed Compacts: Zr + B or Fi +			Hf B _ 25	Hf 0.93 0.07	Hf B B C B C B C B C C C B C C C B C C C B C C C B C C C B C C C B C C C B C C C B C C C B C C C C B C C C C B C	$2t_0.4 0.6$		$Zr_{0}$ , $B_{0}$ , $Zr_{0}$	<sup></sup> 0.4 0.6 <sup>Hf</sup> 0.93 <sup>B</sup> 0.07	Hf 0 4 B0.6	Zro, Bo,	HÍO 3BO 0.1	HI, B,	U. 0 U. 4 Hí ∩ ∠ B <sub>0</sub> A	U. 5 U. 4 HI 0. 6 BC. 4
		Exp. No.	High Press	6-0	D-10	Cold Press	וי-ת	1	1.47.1		5.HT-2	]	VHT-5		0-THV		VHT-11	VHT-14	VHT-10	VHT-13	VHT-16
									14	4											

.

.

# TABLE 19 (CONT.)

.

	AM STUDY	Post Heating Analyses Metallographic Comments Remained Solid, Figure 78 Remained Solid, Figure 79 Remained Solid Remained Solid
	E DIAGE	Post
	HEATING CONDITIONS AND EVALUATIONS FOR PHASE DIAGRAM STUDY	X-Ray Hf, HfB <sub>2</sub> Zr, ZrB <sub>2</sub> Zr, ZrB <sub>2</sub> Zr, ZrB <sub>2</sub> ZrB <sub>2</sub> ZrB <sub>2</sub> HfB <sub>2</sub> ZrB <sub>2</sub> , ZrB <sub>12</sub>
TABLE 19 (CONT.)	VALUATIC	Time (Hrs.) 1.2 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.25 0.25 0.25
¥.I.	VS AND E	Temp. (oC) (oC) 2000 2000 2330 1625 1900 2360 2360 2015 2015 2015 2015
	CONDITION	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
	HEATING	Exp. No.       Composition         Arc M $\exists$ lted Specimens: Zr         VHT-15       Hf $0.4 F_0.6$ VHT-19       Zr $0.4 F_0.6$ VHT-9       Zr $0.4 F_0.6$ VHT-9       Zr $0.5 F_0.5$ VHT-17       Zr $0.5 F_0.5$ VHT-18       Hf $0.14F_0.86$ VHT-20       Zr $0.14F_0.86$
		Exp. No. Arc Malted VHT-15 VHT-19 VHT-17 VHT-17 VHT-18 VHT-18 VHT-20
		145

TABLE 19 (CONT.)

•

4

•



As Zone Refined Unetched -



Exp. No. d-6 1400<sup>°</sup>C - 24 Hours - Argon Unetched - X500

Figure 74 -

Zone Refined Two Phase Alloy Specimen: Boron Rich  $ZrB_2 + 2nd$  Phase





Exp. No. d-10 1500°C - 18 Hours - Argon, followed by 1550°C - 36 Hours - Argon Etched X500 Etchant: Modified Aqua Regia

Figure 75 - High Pressure Hot Pressed Specimen:  $ZrB_2$  (1) Powder and Zr Metal, E/Zr = 1.5.



Figure 76 -

Cold Pressed Compact Specimen: Hf0.93<sup>B</sup>0.07



Etched X50 Etchant: 10 cc Glycerine, 10 cc HNO<sub>3</sub>, 2 cc HCL, 0.1 cc HF



Etched X500 Etchant: 10 cc Glycerine, 10 cc HNO<sub>3</sub>, 2 cc HCL, 0.1 cc HF Exp. No. VHT-18 2015 C 1 Hour Vacuum

Figure 77 - Arc Melted Specimen:  $Zr_{0.14}B_{0.86}$ 



Etched Etchant: 10 cc Glycerinc, 10 cc HNO<sub>3</sub>, 2 cc HCL, 0.1 cc IIF



Figure 78 -



The monoboride could not be quenched to ambient temperatures unless a carbon impurity was present to stabilize the "cubic" monoboride. No X-ray evidence for an orthorhombic monoboride was found in this investigation for the Zr-B system. For the Hf-B system, the reported orthorhombic monoboride was formed and retained in cold compacted powder mixtures of Hf and B heated at 1625°, 1650°, and 1850°C for times from 30 to 45 minutes. Similar mixtures heated to 2000°-2250°C for shorter times showed only Hf and HfB<sub>2</sub> in the heat treated specimens. Arc melted specimens heated at 2000°C for 1.2 hours did show the orthorhombic monoboride in the heat treated specimen. The results of Exp. Nos. VHT-10, -13, and -16 show that the so-called monoboride or the metal-rich boride in the Hf-B system is stable at a composition of 40 a/o B. There has been no previous evidence of a significant range of composition for the stability of hafnium monoboride. The subject of the effect of carbon on the relative stabilities of the monoboride of zirconium and hafnium has been reviewed by Nowotny, Rudy, and Benesovsky (37).

(c) The solidus temperature for metal rich  $\rm ZrB_2$  and  $\rm HfB_2$  are above 2360°C and above 2250°C respectively.

(d) The solidus temperatures for boron rich  $ZrB_2$  and  $HfB_2$  are both above the melting point of elemental boron (2030 °C). In the Hf-B system, equilibration of a composition  $Hf_{0,14}B_{0,86}$  at 2015 °C for 1 hour did not produce a liquid phase but only  $HfB_2$  was identified in the sample after cooling. In the Zr-B system, equilibrations were carried out at 2015 ° and 2170 °C. The dodecaboride,  $ZrB_{12}$ , was identified by X-ray diffraction in a sample after heating. The previously reported (1) electron probe analysis of a boron rich  $ZrB_2$  two phase alloy specimen equilibrated at 1730 °C showed < 0.1 a/o Zr in the second phase. Thus, both systems have solid phases present at elevated temperatures. The phases probably have the MeB<sub>12</sub>

(e) Several samples were selected for electron microprobe analysis of both metal rich and boron rich compositions in the Zr-B and Hf-B systems. The results of these analyses and the previously reported data (1) are summarized along with calculated phase boundaries in Table 20. The metallographic analyses of some of the heat treated arc melted specimens indicated evidence that a phase decomposition had occurred during cooling. In some of the latter specimens the overall composition of the apparent two phase region was scanned for average composition of the equilibrium phase at elevated temperature. The electron probe results confirm the very narrow range of the single phase fields; the composition limits of HfB<sub>2</sub> are undistinguishable by this technique. The composition of the dodecaboride indicates a boron deficiency, that is,  $ZrB_{10,5}$ . The dark grey phase in the boron rich Zr-B alloys at high temperatures has a considerable amount of Zr. The average composition of 94.2 W/o Hf for the 2nd phase in VHT-6 agrees with the composition calculated for the monoboride.









# TABLE 20

	Atom Fra	action Metal	Atom F	raction Metal
emp. (°K)	Metal Rich	Boron Rich	Metal Rich	Boron Rich
1400	0.659	0.665	0,663	0,669
1600	0.657	0.667	0.659	0.671
1700	0.655	0.669	0.658	0.675
1800	0.654	0.672	0.657	0.677
2000	0,653	0.675	0,655	0.679
2100	0.652	0.677	0.655	0.680
2200	0.652	0.678	0.655	0.681
2300	0,652	0.679	0,655	0.681
2400	0.652	0.680	0.655	0.682
		Results of Electro	on Probe Analy	505
Mate	rial	Experimental Con	ditio <u>ns</u>	Results
Zone ref:	ined boron phase alloy	1730 <sup>0</sup> C-12 hrsa		Matrix: 80.8 <sup>W</sup> o Zr <sup>B</sup> /Zr 2.02 2nd Phase: < 0.1 <sup>W</sup> o Zr
Zr/ZrB <sub>2</sub> Couple	Diffusion	1400 <sup>0</sup> C-24 hrs, -2	ergon	Diboride Phase: 81.1 % Zr. <sup>B</sup> /Zr = 1.97
Zr/ZrB <sub>2</sub> Couple	Diffusion	1000 <sup>0</sup> C-116 hrs, ·	argon	Diboride Phase: 80.9 $\%$ Zr, B/Zr = 1.99
Arc melt Zr <sub>0.14</sub> B		2015 <sup>0</sup> C-1 hrvad (VHT-18)		$ZrB_2 + ZrB_{12}$ by X-ray Diffraction White Phase: 80.3 % Zr; B/Zr = 2.08 Purple Phase: 44.8 % Zr; $B/Zr = 10.5$ Grey Phase: 16.5 % Zr; B/Zr = 43
Arc mel	ted Hf <sub>0.4</sub> $^{B}$ 0.6	VHT-6		Composition of diboride pha indistinguishable from
	ted $\mathrm{Hf}_{0.14}\mathrm{B}_{0.14}$	VHT-18		$^{\rm B}/{\rm Hf} = 2.0$

# COMPARISON OF OBSERVED AND CALCULATED PHASE BOUNDARIES IN THE Zr-B AND Hf-B SYSTEMS

Arc melted $Hf_{0.4}B_{0.6}$	<b>VHT</b> -6
Arc melted $Hf_{0.14}B_{0.86}$	VHT-18
Arc melted $Hf_{0.4}^B B_{0.6}$	VHT - 16

# IX THERMODYNAMICS OF STABILITY\*

### A. Introduction

The description of the thermodynamic and oxidation properties of the transition metal diborides generated during the past two years, "indicates that metal-rich deviations from stoichiometry in these compounds will probably result in additional enhancement of the oxidation resistance". (ref 1 p iii and p 7). Present efforts in the preparation and oxidation characterization of HfB2 and ZrB2 reported in Section IV and VI of this report have provided substantial support for this prediction. Since the purpose of the stability study is to provide a rational basis for guiding the development of oxidation resistant diboride compounds, current interest has been centered on the description of a model which can predict the relative oxidation resistance of the pure stoichiometric diborides and the effects of composition on the oxidation resistance. In addition, a description of the effects of ternary additions on the thermodynamic properties of the diborides has been generated in order to gain some insight in selecting candidate third component additions. Finally, available volumetric data on oxide/ diboride have been collected in order to present a graphical description of the degree of coherency between the oxide and diboride.

It should be emphasized that the general problem is quite complex and that the consideration presented below are idealized and not necessarily unique. However, on the basis of present information, these areas appear most fruitful.

### B. Consideration of the Boron Activity Gradient Across the Metal Oxide Formed During Diboride Oxidation

On the basis of the observed oxidation behavior of the diborides, we consider a system described by Eq. (1)

η (Diboride [x, T] 
$$| T (Oxide) | \lambda (B_2O_3)$$
 (1)

As a first approximation we consider a case where the activity of metal atoms in the diboride phase  $(\eta)$ , which has a composition x, is equal to the activity of metal atoms in the oxide phase (T). Secondly we assume that the activity of oxygen in the oxide is equal to the activity of oxygen in the ( $\lambda$ ) B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> phase. These assumptions are gross idealizations since no gradients in composition are considered within the  $\eta$  or  $\lambda$  phases nor are Me and O gradients considered between the  $\eta/T$  interface, 1, or the T/ $\lambda$  interface at point 2. Thus, no diffusion limitation is considered.

We can now compute the ratio of the activity of boron in the  $\eta$  phase to that in the oxide.

<sup>\*</sup> L. Kaufman, ManLabs, Inc.

The calculation is illustrated schematically in Figure 82 which starts with a metal rich diboride and graphically illustrates metal activity equilibration across interface 1, oxygen equilibration across interface 2 and computation of the boron activity gradient. The activity composition curves drawn in Figure 82 are schematic but it can be shown that the crossover point is associated with the minimum in the free energy-composition curve which is taken to be close to stoichiometry.

In order to compute the boron activity gradient between points 1 and 2, the following procedure is utilized. The free energy of formation (per gram atom) of diboride phase is given by

$$\Delta \mathbf{F}^{\eta}[\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{T}] = (1 - \mathbf{x}) \operatorname{RT} \ln \mathbf{a}_{\mathrm{Me}}^{\eta}[\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{T}] + \mathbf{x} \operatorname{RT} \ln \mathbf{a}_{\mathrm{B}}^{\eta}[\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{T}]$$
(2)

where x is the atom fraction of boron. Similarly, we approximate the free energy of formation of the T phase  $(HfO_2, ZrO_2, TiO_2 and NbO_2)$  by

$$\Delta F^{T}[T] = (\frac{1}{3}) RT \ln a_{Me}^{T} + (\frac{2}{3}) RT \ln a_{O}^{T}$$
 (3)

while the free energy of the  $B_2O_3(\lambda)$  phase is

$$\Delta F^{\lambda} [T] = (\frac{2}{5}) RT \ln a_{B}^{\lambda} + (\frac{3}{5}) RT \ln a_{O}^{\lambda}$$
(4)

In the TaB<sub>2</sub>/Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> calculations the coefficients (1/3) and (2/3) in Eq. (3) are simply replaced by (2/7) and (5/7). Equating the metal activities across interface 1 yields

$$a_{Me}^{\eta} [x, T] = a_{Me}^{\eta} T$$
(5)

Substitution into (2) and (3) yields

$$\Delta F^{\eta}[x, T] = (1-x) (3.5 \Delta F^{T} - 2.5 \text{ RT } \ln a_{O}^{T}) + x \text{RT } \ln a_{B}^{\eta}[x]$$
 (6a)

for the  $TaB_2/Ta_2O_5$  case, and

$$\Delta \mathbf{F}^{\eta}[\mathbf{x},\mathbf{T}] = (1-\mathbf{x}) \left( 3\Delta \mathbf{F}^{\mathsf{T}} - 2\,\mathrm{RT}\ln a_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathsf{T}} \right) + \mathbf{x}\mathrm{RT}\ln a_{\mathrm{B}}^{\eta}[\mathbf{x}] \tag{6b}$$

for the other diborides. Equating

$$a_{O}^{T} = a_{O}^{\lambda}$$
(7)

across the interface at point 2 and substituting Eqs. (7) and (4) into Eqs. (6a) and (6b) yields



Figure 82.

$$RT \ln a_{B}^{\eta} [x]/a_{B}^{\lambda} = 2.1 \triangle F^{T} - 2.5 \triangle F^{\lambda} - 0.6 (1-x) \triangle F^{\eta} [x, T] +0.1 (10-4x) (1-x)^{-1} RT \ln a_{B}^{\eta} [x, T]$$
(8a)

for the  $TaB_2/Ta_20_5$  case, and

RT ln 
$$a_{B}^{\eta}[x]/a_{B}^{\lambda} = 2.25 \triangle F^{T} - 2.5 \triangle F^{\lambda} - 0.75 (1-x) \triangle F^{\eta}[x,T]$$
 (8b)  
+0.25 (4-x)(1-x)^{-1} RT ln  $a_{B}^{\eta}[x,T]$ 

for the other diborides. Thus Eqs. (8a) and (8b) specify the boron activity gradient as a function of x, and T. The calculation <u>neglects</u> the change in stoichiometry of the T and  $\lambda$  phases as a second order effect.

Substitution of the appropriate values for  $\Delta F^{T}$ ,  $\Delta F^{\lambda}$  (Table 21),  $\Delta F^{\eta}[x, T](\underline{1}, \underline{29})$  and RT in  $a_{B}^{\eta}[x, T](\underline{1}, \underline{29})$  into Eqs. (8a) and (8b) for the case x = 2/3 yields Figure 83. The activity gradient - temperature curves of Figure 83 indicate that on the basis of this model HfB<sub>2</sub> and ZrB<sub>2</sub> are superior to TiB<sub>2</sub> which is superior to TaB<sub>2</sub> and NbB<sub>2</sub>. The compositional dependence of the activity gradients predicted by Eqs. (8a) and (8b) indicate that the dominant compositional dependent term is RT in  $a_{B}^{\eta}[x,T]$  which decreases with decreasing x. Thus the boron activity gradient will become more negative as the activity of boron in the  $\eta$  is decreased or as x is decreased. Hence metal rich diborides,  $x \le 2/3$ , should yield more negative boron activity gradients and better oxidation resistance than boron rich diborides. This is the same conclusion as that reached in Section VI on the basis of minimizing the pressure of B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>".

# C. <u>Calculation of the Effects of Ternary Additions on the Thermodynamic</u> <u>Properties of Diborides</u>

In addition to the conclusion (1) that metal rich IIf  $B_2$  and  $ZrB_2$  would afford superior oxidation behavior, it was suggested that ternary alloying additions such as tantalum, yttrium and silicon might also provide beneficial results(1). The former two elements might diffuse into the oxide and, if the Wagner mechanism were operative, impede diffusion of oxygen. Moreover, these elements are known to stabilize the cubic and tetragonal forms of the oxide. Silicon was chosen because of its glass forming tendency and ability to substitute for boron on the boron sublattice within the  $\eta$  phase. Presently, additions of Ta, Y, and Si are being made to metal rich  $HfB_2$  and  $ZrB_2$  in small quantities. The following thermodynamic analysis which is designed to deliniate the thermodynamic effects of these additions is an extension of the Schottky-Wagner model of non-stoichiometric binary phases developed earlier (30) to the ternary case. Thus two situations are treated, the first considers additions of a third element which substitutes on the metal lattice. In the second case, an element which <u>substitutes</u> on the boron lattice in the y phase is considered.

# TABLE 21

# TABULATION OF FREE ENERGIES OF FORMATION REQUIRED IN MODEL CALCULATIONS

<u>т<sup>о</sup>к</u>	$(\underline{-\Delta F}^{\lambda})$	$(-\Delta F^{T})$										
	(B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )*	(HfO <sub>2</sub> ) <sup>o</sup>	(ZrO <sub>2</sub> ) <sup>+</sup>	(TiO <sub>2</sub> )†	(Ta <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>5</sub> )**	(NbO <sub>2</sub> ) <sup>00</sup>						
	k cal/g. at.			k cal/g. at.								
1400	44.8	68.3	66.1	53.9	49.1	43.5						
1600	42.8	65.5	63.2	52.4	46.4	41.0						
1800	40,8	62,7	60,3	49.6	43.8	38,5						
2000	38.8	60.0	57,5	46.8	41.0	36.0						
2200	36.8	57.4	54.6	44.0	38.4	33,5						
2400	34.8	54.8	51.6	41.6	36.4	31,3						
2600	33.4	52.1	48.6	39.2	34.3	29.3						
2800	32.4	49.4	45.7	36.7	32.3	27.3						
3000	31.4	46.8	42.8	34.3	30.2	25,1						
	$x_0^{\lambda} = 0.6$	$x_0^T = \frac{2}{3}$	$x_0^T = \frac{2}{3}$	$x_0^T = \frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{7}$	$x_0^{T} = \frac{2}{3}$						

### Notes

- \* JANAF Thermochemical Tables (March 1961) Dow Chemical Co. Midland, Michigan
- Schick, H.L., Anthrop, D.F., Dreikorn, R.E., Hanst, P.L. and Panish.M.B.
   "Thermodynamics of Certain Refractory Compounds" Quarterly Progress Report #4,15 June 1963 Contract AF 33(657)-8223 AVCO RAD Wilmington, Mass., p 171
- + Ibid QPR #5, 15 Sept. 1963 p 233
- † Ibid p 221
- \*\* Ibid p 241
- oo Ibid p 193


Temperature °K

.

Figure 83. Computed Ratio of Boron Activity in Stoichiometric Diborides,  $(a_B^{-1} [x = 2/3])$  and  $B_2O_3(a_B^{-\lambda})$  as a Function of Temperature.

## 1. <u>Ternary (Me, Mé) B<sub>2</sub> Diborides</u>

In order to extend the treatment of binary diborides (1, 29, 30) to the ternary case where two of the elemental components occupy the metal lattice, we consider a system A-B-C containing a ternary compound having the  $\eta$  crystal structure. The composition is specified by setting (1-x-y)equal to the atom fraction of A, x equal to the atom fraction of B, and y equal to the atom fraction of C. We consider a case where two sublattices exist, the A and B atoms occupying one sublattice, while the C atoms occupy the other (i.e. A = hafnium, B = tantalum, C = boron). If stoichiometry corresponds to  $y = y_0$  and the total number of sites, filled and unfilled, is N<sub>s</sub> then,

$$N_{sA} = Number of A sites = (1-x-y) (1-y_0) (1-y)^{-1}N_s$$
  
 $N_{sB} = Number of B sites = x(1-y_0)(1-y)^{-1}N_s$   
 $N_{sC} = Number of C sites = y_0N_s$ 

while

 $N_A$  = Number of A atoms = (1-x-y)N  $N_B$  = Number of B atoms = xN  $N_C$  = Number of C atoms = yN

where N is Avogardro's number.

If the ratio of A atoms on A sites,  $N_{A1}$ , to A atoms on B sites,  $N_{A0}$ , is equal to the ratio of A sites to B sites (ditto for the B atoms) then

 $N_{A0}$  = Number of A atoms on B sites =  $x(1-x-y)N(1-y)^{-1}$  $N_{A1}$  = Number of A atoms on A sites =  $(1-x-y)^2N(1-y)^{-1}$ 

and

$$N_{B0} = Number of B atoms on A sites = x(1-x-y)N(1-y)^{-1}$$
  
 $N_{B1} = Number of B atoms on B sites = x^2N(1-y)^{-1}$   
In time with the standard state successful exclusion (3-5)

In line with the standard state convention adopted earlier,  $^{\circ}$  the free-energy per gram atom  $F^{0}$  is given by Eq. (9)

$$F^{\eta} = (1 - x - y)F_{A}^{\circ} + xF_{B}^{\circ} + yF_{C}^{\circ} + (\frac{N}{N})\Delta F^{\eta} + \frac{N_{A} + F_{A} + \frac{N_{B} + F_{B} + \frac{N_{C} + F_{C}}{N}}{N} + \frac{N_{A0}F_{A0}}{N} + \frac{N_{B0}F_{B0}}{N} - kT \ln Wp$$
(9)

In Eq. 1,  $F_A^{o}$ ,  $F_B^{o}$ , and  $F_C^{o}$  are the free energies of pure A, B, and C at the temperature in question, where

$$\mathbf{F}_{A}^{o}[\mathbf{0}^{o}\mathbf{K}] = \mathbf{F}_{B}^{o}[\mathbf{0}^{o}\mathbf{K}] = \mathbf{F}_{C}^{o}[\mathbf{0}^{o}\mathbf{K}] - 0 \text{ at one atmosphere}$$
(10)

is the reference state. Moreover,  $\Delta F^{\eta}$  is the free energy of formation of the ternary compound for a given value of x and y<sub>0</sub>. The free energies of A atoms on B sites and B atoms on A sites are given by  $F_{A0}$  and  $F_{B0}$ , while  $F_{A+}$ ,  $F_{B+}$ , and  $F_{C+}$  are the free energies of formation for A, B, and C vacancies. The numbers of A, B, and C vacancies, which appear in Eq. (9) are given as follows:

 $N_{A+}$  = Number of vacant A sites =  $(1-x-y)(1-y_0)N_s(1-y)^{-1}-(1-x-y)N_s$   $N_{B+}$  = Number of vacant B sites =  $x(1-y_0)N_s(1-y)^{-1}-xN_s$  $N_{C+}$  = Number of vacant C sites =  $y_0N_s - yN_s$ 

The final term to be evaluated in Eq.(9) is the thermodynamic probability factor Wp which is given by,

$$w_{p} = \frac{N_{sC}!}{N_{C+}!N_{C}!} \frac{N_{sA}!}{N_{A+}!N_{A1}!N_{B0}!} \cdot \frac{N_{sB}!}{N_{B+}!N_{B1}!N_{A0}!}$$
(11)

Making the appropriate substitutions for the N<sub>s</sub> and applying Stirling<sup>1</sup>s formula and substitution into Eq. (9) yields for the case  $y_0 = 2/3$ 

$$F^{\eta} = (1 - x - y)F_{A}^{0} + xF_{B}^{0} + yF_{C}^{0} + z(\Delta F_{AC_{2}}^{\eta} + x(1 - y)^{-1}(\Delta F_{BC_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{AC_{2}}^{\eta}))$$

$$+ (\frac{1}{3} + y - 1)(1 - y)^{-1}((1 - x - y)F_{A_{+}} + xF_{B_{+}}) + (\frac{2}{3}z - y)F_{C_{+}} + x(1 - x - y)(1 - y)^{-1}W_{A_{+}} + xF_{B_{+}}) + (\frac{2}{3}z - y)F_{C_{+}} + x(1 - x - y)(1 - y)^{-1}W_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}}) + (\frac{2}{3}z - y)F_{C_{+}} + x(1 - x - y)(1 - y)^{-1}W_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}}) + (\frac{2}{3}z - y)F_{C_{+}} + x(1 - x - y)(1 - y)^{-1}W_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}}) + (\frac{2}{3}z - y)F_{C_{+}} + x(1 - x - y)(1 - y)^{-1}W_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+}} + xF_{A_{+$$

where z = ratio of sites to atoms =  $N_s/N$ ,  $W = F_{A0} + F_{B0}$ , and the free energy of formation of the ternary compound  $\Delta F^{\eta}[x, y_0]$  has been approximated by a linear combination of the free energies of formation of stoichiometric AC<sub>2</sub> and BC<sub>2</sub> which might represent TaB<sub>2</sub> and HfB<sub>2</sub>. Under these conditions Eq. (12) reduces to

$$F^{\eta} = (1-x)F_{A}^{o} + xF_{B}^{o} + 3 (\Delta F_{AC_{2}}^{\eta} + x(\Delta F_{BC_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{AC_{2}}^{\eta})) + 2 F_{C+}^{+} W x(1-x)$$
  
+RT (x ln x + (1-x) ln (1-x)) (13)

163

for the case where y = 0 and  $N_S/N = 3$  which corresponds to a substitutional solid solution of A in B with the C sublattice empty. Eq. (13) is recognizable as being the regular solution approximation for substitutional solid solutions. In the other limits where x = 0 or 1 - x - y = 0 (i.e. no B or A atoms are present), Eq.(12) reduces to the equation for the binary compound identical with the expression derived earlier (1, 29, 30).

The next step in the derivation is to fix the composition and minimize the free energy at constant temperature and pressure by letting the volume (i.e. the total number of sites) vary. This procedure is performed by setting the derivative of  $F^{\eta}$  (Eq. 12) with respect to z at constant x, y, and T equal to 0. The result is

$$3(\Delta F_{AC_{2}}^{\eta} + x(1-y)^{-1}(\Delta F_{BC_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{AC_{2}}^{\eta})) + (F_{A+} + x(1-y)^{-1}(F_{B+} - F_{A+})) + F_{C+}$$
  
= -3RT ln 3 \alpha 4^{-1/3} (14)

where

$$-3RT \ln 3 \alpha 4^{-1/3} = RT \ln (4z^{3} 27^{-1}) (\frac{2}{3} z - y)^{-2} (\frac{1}{3} z + y - 1)^{-1}$$
(15)

when  $y = y_0 = 2/3$ ,  $\alpha = 4 \frac{1/3}{(z-1)/3} = 0.4 \frac{1/3}{(N_s - N)/3N_s}$ . Thus, as in the binary case, (4)  $\alpha$  is the fractional number of vacant sites at stoichiometry. Substitution of Eq. 14 and 15 into Eq. (12), i.e. minimization of the free energy with respect to volume, at constant composition, temperature, and pressure, yields

$$F^{\eta} = (1 - x - y) (F_{A}^{0} - F_{A+}) + x(F_{B}^{0} - F_{B+}) + y(F_{C}^{0} - F_{C+}) + x(1 - x - y) (1 - y)^{-1}W$$
  
+RT(x ln x + y ln y + (1 - x - y) ln (1 - x - y) - y ln ( $\frac{2}{3}z - y$ )  
-(1 - y) ln ( $\frac{1}{2}z + y - 1$ )) (16)

Eqs. 14, 15 and 16 completely define the temperature and compositional dependence of the free energy in terms of the parameters  $F_{A+}$ ,  $F_{B+}$ ,  $F_{C+}$ ,  $\alpha$  and  $W_{\bullet}$ 

The final step in the present analysis is the derivation of the partial molar free energies. For the case of a binary system (i.e. if y were equal to zero) these relations are well known.

$$\overline{F}_{\Lambda} = F - x \frac{\partial F}{\partial x}$$
(17)

$$\overline{F}_{B} = F + (1-x) \frac{\partial F}{\partial x}$$
 (18)

where  $\overline{F}_A$  and  $\overline{F}_B$  are the partial molar free energies of A and B and x is the atom fraction of B and (1-x) is the atom fraction of A. The analogous expressions for the ternary case are:

$$\overline{F}_{A} = F - x \left(\frac{\partial F}{\partial x}\right)_{y} - y \left(\frac{\partial F}{\partial y}\right)_{x}$$
(19)

$$\vec{F}_{B} = F + (1-x) \left(\frac{\partial F}{\partial x}\right)_{y} - y \left(\frac{\partial F}{\partial y}\right)_{x}$$
 (20)

$$\overline{F}_{C} = F - x \left(\frac{\partial F}{\partial x}\right)_{y} + (1 - y) \left(\frac{\partial F}{\partial y}\right)_{x}$$
(21)

Since Eqs., 14, 15 and 16 yield:

and

$$\left( \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} \right)_{x} = - \left( F_{A}^{0} - F_{A+} \right) + \left( F_{C}^{0} - F_{C+} \right) - W x^{2} (1-y)^{-2} + \frac{1}{3} z x (1-y)^{-2} (F_{B+} - F_{A+} + 3 (\Delta F_{BC_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{AC_{2}}^{\eta}) ) + RT \ln y \left( \frac{1}{3} z + y - 1 \right) (1-x-y)^{-1} (\frac{2}{3} z-y)^{-1}$$

$$(23)$$

Substitution into Eqs., 19, 20  $\,$  and 21 yields the expression for the partial molar free energies as follows:

$$\overline{F}_{A}^{\eta} - F_{A}^{0} = -F_{A+} + W x^{2} (1-y)^{-2} - \frac{1}{3} xz (1-y)^{-2} (F_{B+} - F_{A+} + 3 (\Delta F_{BC_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{AC_{2}}^{\eta})) + RT \ln (1-x-y) (\frac{1}{3} z + y-1)^{-1}$$
(24)

$$\overline{F}_{B}^{\eta} - F_{B}^{o} = -F_{B+} + W(1 - x - y)^{2} (1 - y)^{-2} + \frac{1}{3} (1 - x - y) z (1 - y)^{-2} (F_{B+} - F_{A+} + 3 (\Delta F_{BC_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{AC_{2}}^{\eta})) + RT \ln x (\frac{1}{3} z + y - 1)^{-1}$$
(25)

$$\tilde{F}_{C}^{\eta} - F_{C}^{o} = -F_{C+} + RT \ln y \left(\frac{2}{3}z - y\right)^{-1}$$
 (26)

Since

$$\overline{F}_{\Lambda}^{\eta} - F_{\Lambda}^{o} = RT \ln p_{\Lambda}^{\eta} [x, y] / p_{\Lambda}^{o}$$
(27)

$$\overline{F}_{B}^{\eta} - F_{B}^{\circ} = RT \ln p_{B}^{\eta} [x, y] / p_{B}^{\circ}$$
(28)

$$\overline{F}_{C}^{\eta} - F_{C}^{o} = RT \ln p_{C}^{\eta} [x, y] / p_{C}^{o}$$
(79)

where  $p_A^{\sigma}[x,y]$ ,  $p_B^{\sigma}[x,y]$ , and  $p_C^{\sigma}[x,y]$  are the pressures of A, B, and C respectively over the alloys and  $p_A^{\sigma}$ ,  $p_B^{\sigma}$ , and  $p_C^{\sigma}$  are the corresponding vapor pressures of the pure elements, Eqs. 25 through 29 can be used to compute the vapor pressures of the elements over the alloys.

In particular when  $y = y_0 = 2/3$ 

$$\widetilde{F}_{A}^{\eta} - F_{A}^{o} = -F_{A+}^{+} + 9 W x^{2} - 3 x (F_{B+}^{-} - F_{A+}^{+} + 3 (\Delta F_{BC}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{AC}^{\eta})) + RT \ln (\frac{1}{3} - x) (1 - 3 \alpha 4^{-1/3}) 4^{1/3} \alpha^{-1}$$
(30)

$$\overline{F}_{B}^{\eta} - F_{B}^{\circ} = -F_{B+} + 9 W(\frac{2}{3} - x)^{2} + 2(0.5 - x) (F_{B+} - F_{A+} + 2 (\Delta F_{BC}^{\eta} \Delta F_{AC}^{\eta})) + RT \ln x(1 - 3 \alpha 4^{-1/3}) 4^{1/3} \alpha^{-1}$$
(31)

and

$$\overline{F}_{C}^{\eta} - F_{C}^{0} = -F_{C+} + RT \ln 4^{1/3} (1 - 3 \alpha 4^{-1/3}) 3^{-1} \alpha^{-1}$$
(32)

where z can be approximated by unity.

When y is less than 2/3, z = 3(1-y) and  $(\frac{1}{3}z + y + 1)$  is approximately equal to  $27 \alpha^3 (1-y)^3 (2-3y)^{-2}$ . Under these conditions Eqs. 24 through 26 reduce to

$$\overline{F}_{B}^{\eta} - \overline{F}_{B}^{0} = -\overline{F}_{B+} + W_{x}^{2}(1-y)^{-2} - x(1-y)^{-1}(\overline{F}_{B+} - \overline{F}_{A+} + 3(\Delta \overline{F}_{BC_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta \overline{F}_{AC_{2}}^{\eta})) +RT \ln (1-x-y) (2-3y)^{2} 27^{-1} \alpha^{-3}(1-y)^{-3}$$
(33)  
$$\overline{F}_{B}^{\eta} - \overline{F}_{B}^{0} = -\overline{F}_{B+} + W(1-x-y)^{2}(1-y)^{-2} + (1-x-y)(1-y)^{-1}(\overline{F}_{B+} - \overline{F}_{A+} + 3(\Delta \overline{F}_{BC_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta \overline{F}_{AC_{2}}^{\eta})) +RT \ln (2-3y)^{2} 27^{-1} \alpha^{-3}(1-y)^{-3}$$
(34)

and

$$\overline{F}_{C}^{\eta} - F_{C}^{o} = -F_{C+} + RT \ln y(2-3y)^{-1}$$
 (35)

When y is greater than 2/3,  $z \approx \frac{3}{2}y$ , and  $(\frac{2}{3}z - y)^2$  is approximately 27  $\alpha^3 y^3 4^{-1}(3y-2)^{-1}$  and

166

and

$$\overline{F}_{A}^{\eta} - F_{A}^{o} = -F_{A+} + W x^{2} (1-y)^{-2} - \frac{1}{2} xy(1-y)^{-2} (F_{B+} - F_{A+} + 3(\Delta F_{BC_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{AC_{2}}^{\eta})) + RT \ln(1-x-y) 2(3y-2)^{-1}$$
(36)

$$\overline{\mathbf{F}}_{B}^{\eta} - \mathbf{F}_{B}^{o} = -\mathbf{F}_{B+} + W(1 - x - y)^{2}(1 - y)^{-2} + \frac{1}{2}(1 - x - y)y(1 - y)^{-2}(\mathbf{F}_{B+} - \mathbf{F}_{A+} + 3(\Delta \mathbf{F}_{BC}^{\eta} - \Delta \mathbf{F}_{AC}^{\eta})) + RT \ln 2(3y - 2)^{-1}$$
(37)

$$\overline{F}_{C}^{\eta} - F_{C}^{o} = -F_{C+} + \frac{1}{2} RT \ln 4 (3y-2) 27^{-1} y^{-1} \alpha^{-3}$$
(38)

it should be noted that equations (30-38) reduce exactly to those derived previously for binary diborides (1, 29, 30) when x = 0.

## 2. <u>Ternary Me (B, X)</u> 2 Diborides

In the case where two of the elemental components occupy the boron lattice (i.e. additions of Si or Al to the metal diboride are <u>possible</u> examples), the development is similar to Section C-1 with the following changes. We consider a system A-B-C containing a ternary compound having the  $\eta$  crystal structure with (1-x-y) atom fractions of A, x atom fractions of B, and y atom fractions of C. Here A and B atoms occupy the "boron" lattice and C is the metal atom (i.e. A - silicon, B = boron, and C = hafnium). In this case yo = 1/3 since y is the atom fraction of metal and y<sub>0</sub> is the value of y at stoichiometry. Thus the development of Section C-1 through Eq.(11) is directly applicable. However, in the present case the value yo = 1/3 must be used (rather than y<sub>0</sub> = 2/3) in order to obtain the analogue of Eq. (12).

Making the appropriate substitutions for the N<sub>s</sub> and applying Stirling's formula and substitution into Eq. (11) yields for the case  $y_0 = 1/3$ 

$$F^{\eta} = (1 - x - y)F_{A}^{0} + xF_{B}^{0} + yF_{C}^{0} + z(\Delta F_{CA}^{\eta} + x(1 - y)^{-1}(\Delta F_{CB}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{CA}^{\eta})) + (\frac{2}{3}z + y - 1)(1 - y)^{-1}((1 - x - y)F_{A} + xF_{B}) + (\frac{1}{3}z - y)F_{C} + x(1 - x - y)(1 - y)^{-1}W + RT(-\frac{2}{3}\ln\frac{4z^{3}}{27} + y\ln y + x\ln x + (1 - x - y)\ln(1 - x - y)) + (\frac{1}{3}z - y)\ln(\frac{1}{3}z - y) + (\frac{2}{3}z + y - 1)\ln(\frac{2}{3}z + y - 1))$$
(39)

where  $z = ratio of sites to atoms = N_s/N$ ,  $W = F_{A0} + F_{B0}$ , and the free energy of formation of the ternary compound  $\Delta F^{\eta}[x, y_0]$  has been approximated by a linear combination of the free energies of formation of stoichiometric CB<sub>2</sub> and CA2 which might represent HfB<sub>2</sub> and a HfSi<sub>2</sub>"  $\eta$  type" compound. Under these conditions Eq. (39) reduces to

$$F^{\eta} = (1-x)F_{A}^{0} + F_{B}^{0} + \frac{3}{2}(\Delta F_{CA_{2}}^{\eta} + x(\Delta F_{CB_{2}}^{\eta} \Delta F_{CA_{2}}^{\eta}) + \frac{1}{2}F_{C+}) + W x(1-x)$$
  
+RT (x ln x + (1-x) ln (1-x)) (40)

for the case where y = 0 and  $N_{N} = \frac{3}{2}$  which corresponds to a substitutional solid solution of A in B with the C sublattice empty. Eq. (40) is recognizable as being the regular solution approximation for substitutional solid solutions. In the other limits where x = 0 or 1-x-y = 0 (i.e. no B or A atoms are present), Eq. (39) reduces to the equation for the binary compound identical with the expression derived earlier (1, 29, 30).

Fixing the composition and minimizing the free energy at constant temperature and pressure by letting the volume (i.e. the total number of sites) vary as before yields:

$$3(\Delta F_{CA_{2}}^{\eta} + x(1-y)^{-1} (\Delta F_{CB_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{CA_{2}}^{\eta})) + 2(F_{A+} + x(1-y)^{-1}(F_{B+} - F_{A+})) + F_{C+}$$
  
= - 3 RT ln 3\alpha 4 - \frac{1}{3} (41)

where

$$-3RT \ln 3\alpha \, 4^{-\frac{1}{3}} = RT \ln \frac{z^3 4}{27} \left(\frac{2}{3}z + y - 1\right)^{-2} \left(\frac{1}{3}z - y\right)^{-1}$$
(42)

when  $y = y_0 = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\alpha = 4^{\frac{3}{3}}(z-1)/3z = 4^{\frac{3}{3}}(N_s - N)/3N_s$ . Thus, as in the binary case,  $\alpha$  is the fractional number of vacant sites at stoichiometry. Substitution of Eqs. 41 and 42 into Eq. (39), i.e. minimization of the free energy with respect to volume, at constant composition, temperature, and pressure, yields

$$F^{\eta} = (1 - x - y)(F_{A}^{\circ} - F_{A+}) + x(F_{B}^{\circ} - F_{B+}) + y(F_{C}^{\circ} - F_{C+}) + x(1 - x - y)(1 - y)^{-1}W$$
$$+RT(x \ln x + y \ln y + (1 - x - y) \ln (1 - x - y) - y \ln (\frac{1}{3}z - y)^{-}(1 - y)\ln(\frac{2}{3}z + y - 1))$$
(43)

Eqs. 41, 42 and 43 define the temperature and compositional dependence of the free energy in terms of the parameters  $F_{A+}$ ,  $F_{B+}$ ,  $F_{C+}$ ,  $\alpha$  and  $W_{\bullet}$ 

Eqs., 41-43 yield

$$\left(\frac{\partial F}{\partial x}\right)_{y} = -(F_{A}^{o} - F_{A+}) + (F_{B}^{o} - F_{B+}) + W(1 - 2x - y)(1 - y)^{-1} + RT \ln (1 - x - y)^{-1} + \frac{1}{3} z (1 - y)^{-1} (2(F_{B+} - F_{A+}) + 3(\Delta F_{CB_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{CA_{2}}^{\eta}))$$

$$(44)$$

and  

$$\left(\frac{\partial F}{\partial x}\right)_{y} = -(F_{A}^{0} - F_{A+}) + (F_{C}^{0} - F_{C+}) - W x^{2} (1-y)^{-2} + \frac{1}{3} zx (1-y)^{-2} (2(F_{B+} - F_{A+}) + 3(\Delta F_{CB_{2}}^{0} - \Delta F_{CA_{2}}^{0})) + RT \ln y (\frac{2}{3} z + y - 1)(1-x-y)^{-1} (\frac{1}{3} z-y)^{-1}$$
(45)

Substitution of 43-45 into Eqs., 19, 20 and 21 yields the following expressions for the partial molar free energies:

$$\vec{F}_{A}^{\eta} - \vec{F}_{A}^{0} = -\vec{F}_{A+} + Wx^{2}(1-y)^{-2} - \frac{1}{3}xz(1-y)^{-2}(2(\vec{F}_{B+} - \vec{F}_{A+}) + 3(\Delta \vec{F}_{CB_{2}}^{\eta} \Delta \vec{F}_{CA_{2}}^{\eta})) + RT \ln(1-x-y)(\frac{2}{3}z+y-1)^{-1}$$
(46)

$$\mathbf{F}_{B}^{\eta} - \mathbf{F}_{B}^{0} = -\mathbf{F}_{B+} + W(1-x-y)^{2} (1-y)^{-2} + \frac{1}{3} (1-x-y) z (1-y)^{-2} (2(\mathbf{F}_{B+} - \mathbf{F}_{A+}) + 3 (\Delta \mathbf{F}_{CE_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta \mathbf{F}_{CA_{2}}^{\eta})) + RT \ln x (\frac{2}{3} z + y-1)^{-1}$$
(47)

$$\overline{F}_{C}^{\eta} - F_{C}^{0} = -F_{C+} + RT \ln y \left(\frac{1}{3}z - y\right)^{-1}$$
(48)

Since

$$\overline{F}_{A}^{\eta} - F_{A}^{0} = RT \ln p_{A}^{\eta} [x, y] / p_{A}^{0}$$
(49)

$$\overline{\mathbf{F}}_{\mathrm{B}}^{\eta} - \mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{B}}^{0} = \mathrm{RT} \ln p_{\mathrm{B}}^{\eta} [\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}] / p_{\mathrm{B}}^{0}$$
(50)

and

$$\overline{\mathbf{F}}_{\mathbf{C}}^{\eta} - \mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{C}}^{0} = \mathbf{RT} \ln \mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{C}}^{\eta} [\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}] / \mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{C}}^{0}$$
(51)

where  $p_A^{\eta}[x,y]$ ,  $p_B^{\eta}[x,y]$ , and  $p_C^{\eta}[x,y]$  are the pressures of A, B, and C respectively over the alloys and  $p_A^{\eta}$ ,  $p_B$ , and  $p_C^{\eta}$  are the corresponding vapor pressures of the pure elements, Eqs. 49 through 51 can be used to compute the vapor pressures of the elements over the alloys.

In particular when 
$$y = y_0 = \frac{1}{3}$$
  
 $\overline{F}_{A}^{\eta} - F_{A}^{0} = F_{A+} + \frac{9}{4} W x^2 - \frac{3}{4} x \left(2(F_{B+} - F_{A+}) + 3(\Delta F_{CB}_{2}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{CA}_{2}^{\eta})\right)$   
 $+ RT \ln \left(\frac{2}{3} - x\right) \left(1 - 3\alpha 4^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right) \alpha^{-1} 2^{-\frac{1}{3}}$ 
(52)

$$\overline{F}_{B}^{\eta} - F_{B}^{o} = -F_{B+} + \frac{9}{4} W \left(\frac{2}{3} - x\right)^{2} + \frac{3}{4} \left(\frac{2}{3} - x\right) \left(2(F_{B+} - F_{A+}) + 3 \left(\Delta F_{CB_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{CA_{2}}^{\eta}\right)\right) + RT \ln x \left(1 - 3 \alpha 4^{-1/3} \alpha^{-1} 2^{-1/3} \right)$$
(53)

and

$$\overline{F}_{C}^{n} - F_{C}^{0} = -F_{C+}^{0} + RT \ln 4^{1/3} (1 - 3 \alpha 4^{-1/3}) 3^{-1} \alpha^{-1}$$
(54)

where z can be approximated by unity.

When y is less than  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $z \approx 1.5 (1-y)$  and  $(2z3^{-1}+y-1)^2$  is approximately equal to  $4 \alpha^2 (1-y)^2 (1-2y)^{-1}$ . Under these conditions Eqs. 27 through 29 reduce to

$$\overline{F}_{A}^{\eta} = F_{A}^{0} = -F_{A+}^{+} + W x^{2} (1-y)^{-2} = 2^{-1} x (1-y)^{-1} (2(F_{B+}^{-} - F_{A+}^{-}) + 3(\Delta F_{CB}^{\eta} - \Delta F_{CA}^{\eta}))$$

$$+ 2^{-1} RT \ln (1-x-y)^{2} (1-3y) 4 \alpha^{-3} (1-y)^{-3} 27^{-1}$$
(55)

$$\overline{F}_{B}^{\eta} = \overline{F}_{B}^{0} = -\overline{F}_{B+} + W(1-x-y)^{2}(1-y)^{-2} + 2^{-1}(1-x-y)(1-y)^{-1}(2(\overline{F}_{B+}-\overline{F}_{A+}))$$

$$3(\Delta \overline{F}_{CB_{2}}^{\eta} = \Delta \overline{F}_{CA_{2}}^{\eta})) + 2^{-1} RT \ln x^{2}(1-3y) 4 \alpha^{-3}(1-y)^{-3}27^{-1}$$
(56)

and

$$\overline{F}_{C}^{\eta} - F_{C}^{0} = -F_{C+} + RT \ln 2y (1-3y)^{-1}$$
(57)

When y is greater than  $\frac{1}{3}$ , z = 3y, and  $(3^{-1}z-y)$  is approximately  $27 \alpha^3 y^3 (3y-1)^{-2}$ . Thus,  $\tilde{\mathbf{F}}_{A}^{\eta} = \mathbf{F}_{A}^{o} = -\mathbf{F}_{A+}^{o} + \mathbf{W} \mathbf{x}^{2} (1-y)^{-2} - \mathbf{x}y(1-y)^{-2} (2(\mathbf{F}_{B+}^{o} - \mathbf{F}_{A+}^{o}) + 3(\Delta \mathbf{F}_{CB_{2}}^{\eta} - \Delta \mathbf{F}_{CA_{2}}^{\eta}))$ +RT  $\ln(1-x-y)(3y-1)^{-1}$ (58)

$$\overline{F}_{B}^{\eta} - \overline{F}_{B}^{0} = -\overline{F}_{B+} + W(1 - x - y)^{2}(1 - y)^{-2} + (1 - x - y)y(1 - y)^{-2}(2(\overline{F}_{B+} - \overline{F}_{A+}) + 3(\Delta \overline{F}_{CB}^{\eta} - \Delta \overline{F}_{CA}^{\eta}) + RT \ln x (3y - 1)^{-1}$$
(59)

$$\overline{F}_{C}^{\eta} - F_{C}^{0} = -F_{C+}^{+} RT \ln (3y-1)^{2} 27^{-1} \alpha^{-3} y^{-2}$$
(60)

These equations are explicit if W is known or approximated by zero.

#### 3. Evaluation of the Calculated Thormodynamic Effect of Ternary Additions on the Boron Activity

It is now appropriate to consider the results of the formal calculations for the metal rich case where the third element enters the  $\eta$  phase on the metal lattice (Eqs. 33-35) and for the metal rich case where the third element enters the  $\eta$  phase on the boron lattice (Eqs. 58-60). Taking the former case first. Eq. 35 gives the activity of boron as

RT ln 
$$a_B^{\eta} = -F_{B+}^{\eta} + RT \ln B (2-3B)^{-1}$$
 (61)

where  $F_{B_{+}}^{\eta}$  is the free energy of formation of boron vacancies in the ternary (Hf, Me) B<sub>2</sub> or (Zr, Me) B<sub>2</sub> diboride which is metal rich. In this equation, B represents the atomic fraction of boron in the ternary compound. The free energy of formation of boron vacancies is known (3, 4) for the case where the atom fraction of metal is zero (i.e. for the pure diboride). If the fraction of Me is small, one can assume that the change in  $F_{B_{+}}^{\eta}$  due to Me additions might be small. The corresponding expression for metal rich Hf (B, X)<sub>2</sub> or Zr(B, X)<sub>2</sub> is given by Eq. 59. Approximating W = 0 and the atom fraction of X = A small (i.e. 1-x-y small) yields

$$RT \ln a_B^{\eta} = -F_{B+}^{\eta} + RT \ln B (2-3B-3X)^{-1}$$
 (62)

where X is the atom fraction of element X. Thus if we neglect the effects of Me and X on  $F_{B+}$ , we find that for metal-rich ternary diborides

$$a_{\rm B}^{\eta} [ {\rm Hf(B, X)}_2 ] / a_{\rm B}^{\eta} [ ({\rm Hf, Me})_{\rm B}_2 ] \stackrel{\sim}{=} 1 - (3X) / (2 - 3B)$$
 (63)

where B + X must be less than 2/3 to preserve the metal rich condition (hence  $3X \le 2-3B$ ). Reference to Eq. (63) indicates that

- a) additions of a third element which enters the boron sublattice to metal rich diborides is likely to produce a greater lowering of the boron activity than the addition of a third element which enters the metal sublattice in metal-rich diborides
- b) as the atomic fraction of X increases the activity of Boron decreases.

The total quantity of X which can be substituted into the  $\eta$  phase will be limited by the ternary phase relations (i.e. how much X can be substituted into the  $\eta$  phase before an alternate Me-X. B-X or ternary Me-B-X compound precipitates) and by the vaporization of X. Thus, according to Eq. 58.

$$\operatorname{RT} \ln p_{\mathbf{X}}^{\eta} / p_{\mathbf{X}}^{o} \approx - F_{\mathbf{X}+}^{\eta} + \operatorname{RT} \ln \mathbf{X} (2-3B-3\mathbf{X})^{-1}$$
 (64)

where  $F_{X_{+}^{\eta}}$  is the free energy of formation of X vacancies in the  $\eta$  phase. This quantity is usually a positive number. Since the vapor pressure of pure silicon is of the order of  $10^{-2}$  atm. at  $2500^{\circ}$ K, then if X is silicon, reduction of the silicon pressure over the  $\eta$  phase to  $10^{-6}$  (comparable to boron in metal rich HfB<sub>2</sub> or  $ZrB_2^{-3, 4}$ ) at this temperature would require the right side of Eq. (64) to be -46 k cal/g at. At  $2500^{\circ}$ K,  $F_{B_{+}^{\eta}}$  is about 44 k cal/g.at, Thus, if  $F_{Si_{+}^{\eta}}$  was equal to  $F_{B_{+}^{\eta}}$ , values of  $p_{Si_{+}^{\eta}}$  equal to or less than  $10^{-6}$  atmospheres could be obtained if

Si 
$$(2-3B-3Si)^{-1} \leq \frac{2}{3}$$
 (65)

Defining the ratio of B+ Si to Hf by R (where R is less than 2)

$$3 \text{ R Hf} = 3(\text{B} + \text{Si})$$
 (66)

οr

$$\frac{\text{Si}}{(2 - 3 \text{ R} \text{ Hf})} \leq \frac{2}{3}$$
 (67)

with Hf near  $\frac{1}{3}$  yields

$$\frac{\mathrm{Si}}{(2-\mathrm{R})} \leq \frac{2}{5} \tag{68}$$

Thus, if the boron 4 silicon to metal ratio is about 1.9 then silicon additions up to 0.066 atomic fraction or 6.6% should not produce vapor pressures of silicon in excess of  $10^{-6}$  atmospheres at  $2500^{\circ}$ K. Reference to Eq. (63) shows that the addition of the maximum amount of Si allowed by Eq. (68) would lower the boron activity by a factor of three.

#### D. Comparison of the Volumes of Hf B<sub>2</sub> vs Hf O<sub>2</sub> and Zr B<sub>2</sub>-Zr O<sub>2</sub>

In order to compare the volumetric constraints at the oxide/ diboride interface, the volumes of  $HfO_2$ ,  $ZrO_2$ ,  $TiO_2$ , NbO2 and  $Ta_2O_5$  were computed at  $25^{\circ}C(38)$ . These volumes are compared with corresponding values for the diborides (39) in Table 24. The results indicate that the "matching order" corresponds to the order of oxidation resistance except that  $ZrB_2$  and  $HfB_2$  are interchanged. It is difficult to make this comparison at high temperatures due to the lack of accurate data on the volume of the oxides. However, the following computations were performed for the  $HfB_2/HfO_2$  and  $ZrB_2/ZrO_2$ . For  $ZrB_2$  and  $HfB_2$ , the results of this study (1,40) yield

## TABLE 22

Diboride	$Volume^{(9)}$ cm <sup>3</sup> /g. at	$\frac{MeO_2 Volume}{cm^3/g. at}$	Percentage Difference
ZrB <sub>2</sub>	6.17	7.05	13.3
HfB <sub>2</sub>	5.97	6.86	13.9
TiB <sub>2</sub>	5.15	6.26	19.5
NbB <sub>2</sub>	5,48	7.03	24.8
		Ta <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>5</sub> Volume	
TaB2	5,32	7.35	32.0
-		(7/6)Ta <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>5</sub> Volume* 8.57	46.7

# COMPARISON OF DIBORIDE AND OXIDE VOLUMES AT $25^{\circ}C$

\* One gm. atom of TaB<sub>2</sub> contains (1/3) N tantalum atoms. One gm. atom of Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> contains (2/7) N tantalum atoms. Hence (7/6) gm. atoms of Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> contains the same number of tantalum atoms as one gm. atom of TaB<sub>2</sub>.

.

$$V^{\eta}[ZrB_2,T] \approx 6.17 + 1.18 \times 10^{-4} T(^{\circ}C) \text{ cm}^{3}/\text{g.at}$$
 (69)

and

$$V^{\eta}[HfB_{2}, T] \approx 5.97 + 1.22 \times 10^{-4} T(^{\circ}C) \text{ cm}^{3}/\text{g.at}$$
 (70)

for  $25^{\circ}C \leq T \leq 1600^{\circ}C$ .

For the oxides, the following procedure was used. The expansion coefficient of monoclinic  $ZrO_2$  was taken from dilatometric measurements (41) yielding

$$V^{\mu}[ZrO_2, T] = 7.05 + 1.70 \times 10^{-4} T(^{\circ}C) \text{ cm}^3/\text{g.at}$$
 (71)

for  $T \le 1100^{\circ}$ C. The volume of the tetragonal form of  $ZrO_2$  (T) was computed from X-ray measurements at about  $1200^{\circ}C(42, 43)$  and the assumption that the expansion coefficient of the  $\mu$  and T phases were equal. Thus

$$V^{T}[ZrO_{2}, T] \approx 6.80 + 1.70 \times 10^{-4} T(^{\circ}C) \text{ cm}^{3}/\text{g. at}$$
 (72)

for  $T > 1200^{\circ}C$ 

The volumetric calculations for  $HfO_2$  were performed using lattice parameter data at 25 (42, 44), 1640 (44) and 1920°C (44), assuming that the expansion coefficients of the T and  $\mu$  phases are equal. Thus

$$V^{\mu}[HfO_2, T] = 6.86 + 2.29 \times 10^{-1} T(^{\circ}C) cm^3/g, at$$
 (73)

for  $T \leq 1700^{\circ}C$ , and

$$v^{T}[HO_{2}, T] = 6.52 + 2.29 \times 10^{-4} T(^{\circ}C) \text{ cm}^{3}/\text{g. at}$$
 (74)

for  $T > 1800^{\circ}C$ . Figure 84 shows the volume temperature relations for the ZzB2/ZrO2 and HfB2/HfO2 cases as functions of temperature. Reference to Figure 84and Eqs. (69-74) indicates that at  $1800^{\circ}C$ ,  $V^{\eta}[ZzB_2] \approx$ 6.38 cm<sup>3</sup>/g, at and  $V^{T}[ZzO_2] = 7.11$  cm<sup>3</sup>/g, at, while  $V^{\eta}[Hfb_2] = 6.19$  cm<sup>3</sup>/g, at, and  $V^{T}[ZzO_2] = 6.93$ . Thus at  $1800^{\circ}C$  the percentage volume differences are about 11.4% for both cases.

On the basis of these considerations, stabilization of a cubic  $ZrO_2$  or  $HfO_2$  with a grain atomic volume nearer the diboride might provide enhanced oxidation resistance.



Figure 84. Comparison of  $ZrB_2/ZrO_2$  and  $HfB_2/HfO_2$  Volumes.

#### References

- Kaufman, L. and Clougherty, E.V., "Investigation of Boride Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications", RTD-TDR-63-4696. December (1963).
- 2. Dickenson, C. D. and Siegle, L. L., "Experimental Studies of Factors Controlling the Effectiveness of High Temperature Protective Coatings for Tungsten", ASD-TDR-63-744, July (1963).
- 3. Siegle, L.L., et.al., "Experimental Studies of Factors Controlling the Effectiveness of High Temperature Protective Coatings for Tungsten", Fifth Progress Report AF33(657)-8787, 1 March 1964.
- 4. Boone, J. L. and Campbell, G.W., Jr., in Reference 1 pp. 19-46.
- 5. Bernstein, H., in Reference 1 pp. 121-155.
- 6. Kriege, O.H., "The Analysis of Refractory Borides, Carbides, Nitrides, and Silicides", LA-2306, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory of the University of California.
- 7. Clougherty, E.V. and Kaufman, L., "Fundamental Study of Sintering Kinetics of Refractory Compound Phases at High Pressures and High Temperatures", Technical Report, Contract No. NONR-4262, ManLabs, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., October (1964).
- 8. Coble, R.L. and Hobbs, H.A., in Ref. suce 1 pp. 82-119.
- 9. Goble, R.L., J. App. Phys., (1961) 32 787.
- Brophy, J.H., Shepard, L.A., and Wulff, J., "The Nickel Activated Sintering of Taogsten", in <u>Powder Metallorgy</u>, W. Leszynski, Ed., Interscience Publishers, New York (1992), pp. 113-134.
- 11. Bird, R.B., Stewart, W.E. and Lightfoot, E.N., Transport Phenomena, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1960).
- McGlaine, D.A., "Thermodynamic and Kinetic Studies for a Refractory Materials Program", ASD-TDR-62-2004, Part 2, Arthur D. Little, Inc., May (1963).
- 13. McClaine, L.A., "Thermodynamic & et Elletic Studies for a Refractory Materials Program", ASD-TDR-61 .004, Part 3, Arthur D. Little, Inc., April (1964).
- 14. Berkowitz-Mattuck, J., "High Temperature Oxidation. I. A Thermal Conductivity Method for Oxidation Measurements", J. Electrochem. Soc., ADL (1964) 111 908.
- 15. Berkowitz-Mattuck, J., "Oxidation in the Mo-Si System", ASD-TDR-62-203, Part 2, Arthur D. Little, Inc., March (1963).

#### References (Cont'd.)

- 16. Dickenson, C. D. and Nicholas, M., General Telephone and Electronics ASD-TDR-62-205, Part 2, Figure 26.
- 17. Stringer, J., "Alloying for Oxidation Protection", a talk delivered at Grumman Aircraft Co., Bethpage, L. I., April 8, 1964.
- 18. Kubaschewski, O. and Hopkins, B.E., Oxidation of Metals and Alloys, sec. ed., Academic Press, N. Y. (1962).
- 19. Kofstad, P. and Ruzicka, D.J., J. Electrochem. Soc. (1963) 110 181.
- 20. Levin, E.M. and McMurdie, H.F., "Phase Diagrams for Ceramists", The Am. Ceram. Soc. (1959).
- 21. Armitage, J.V. and Rapp, R.A., SIAM Review (1963) 5 67.
- 22. Jun, C.K. and Hoch, M., "The Thermal Conductivity of Diborides at Elevated Temperatures", Conference on Thermal Conductivity, National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex, England July (1964).
- Hoch, M., et.al., "New Method for the Determination of Thermal Conductivity between 1000° and 3000°C" in Progress in International Research on Thermodynamic and Transport Properties, Edil. J.S. Mari and D.H. Tsai, Academic Press Inc., New York, (1962); Nitti, D.A., M. S. Thesis, University of Cincinnati, (1961).
- 24. Hoch, M., and Narasimhamurty, H.V.L., "Relation between Specific Heat and Emissivity of Tantalum at Elevated Temperature", ASD-TDR-63-371, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Pears, C. D. and Oglesby, S., "The Thermal Properties of Twenty-Six Solid Materials to 5000°F or Their Destruction Temperature" ASD-TDR-62-765, Southern Research Institute, April (1962).
- Mandorf, V., Hartwig, J., and Seldin, E.J., "High Temperature Properties of TiB<sub>2</sub>", Fostoria Development Laboratory, National Garbon Company, Technical Memorandum TMC-49, Fostoria, Ohio, April (1961).
- 27. Norton, J.T., et.al., Trans. A.I.M.E. (1949) 185 749.
- 28. Glaser, F.W., J. Metals (1952) 4 391.
- Kaufman, L., "Thermodynamic Properties of Transition Metal Diborides", Compounds of Interest in Nuclear Reactor Technology, Edited by J.T. Waber and P. Chiotti, Edwards Brothers, Ann Arbor, Michigan, (1964).

177

#### References (Cont'd.)

- Kaufman, L. and Clougherty, E.V., "Thermodynamic Factors Controlling the Stability of Solid Phases at High Temperatures and Pressures", <u>Metallurgy at High Pressures and Temperatures</u> Edited by K. Gschneider, N. Parlee and M.T. Hepworth, Gordon and Breech, N. Y., N. Y. (1964).
- 31. Schissel, P.O. and Trulson, O.C., J. Phys. Chem. (1962) 66 1492.
- 32. Krikorian, O.H., University of California Radiation Laboratory Report No. UCRL-2888 (1955).
- 33. Kaufman, L., Tr. A.I.M.E. (1962) 224 1006.
- 34. Glaser, F.W., and Post, B., Trans. A.I.M.E. (1953) 197 1117.
- 35. Schedler, W., Dissert. Techn. Hochsch. Graz. (1952).
- Nowoiny, H., Braun, H., and Benesovsky, F., Radex-Rundschau (1960)
   6 367.
- Nowotny, H., Rudy, E., and Benesovsky, F., Monat. fur Chem. (1961) 92–393.
- 38. Pearson, W.B., Handbook of Lattice Spacings, Pergamon Press, London (1958).
- 39. Kaufman, L., in Reference 1 p. 287.
- 40. Bernstein, H., "Debye Temperature Measurements and Thermodynamic Properties of HfB<sub>2</sub>, ZrB<sub>2</sub>, HfC, and ZrC", <u>Compounds of Interest in</u> <u>Nuclear Reactor Technology</u>, Edited by J. T. Waber and P. Chiotti, <u>Gordon and Breech Science Publishers</u>, New York, N. Y. (1964).
- 41. Geller, R.F. and Yavorsky, J., J. of Research, N.B.S. (1945) 35 87, Research Paper RP1662.
- 42. Adam, J. and Rogers, M. D., Acta. Cryst. (1959) 12 951.
- 43. Teufer, G., Acta. Cryst. (1962) 15 1187.
- 44. Curtis, C.F., Doney, U.M., and Johnson, J.R., J. Am. Ceram. Soc. (1954) 37 458.

#### APPENDIX

## CHEMICAL AND SPECTROSCOPIC ANALYSES OF SAMPLES FABRICATED BY HIGH PRESSURE HOT PRESSING

		Spectros	scopic**	Qu	antitativ	ze Chemi	cal †
Powder Material*	Sample <u>No.</u>	Qualitative (Range w/o)	Quantitative (w/o)	$\frac{Me}{(w/o)}$	B (w7o)	<u>B/Me</u>	Other
HfB <sub>2</sub> (1)	RI	N.D.		88.3	10.5	1.96	
HfB <sub>2</sub> (2A)	R38-3	Mn: .01-0.1 Fe: .01-0.1	.007	89.3	10.0	1.85	
	R45	N. D.		87.9 87.0	10.0 10.2	1.88	
	R51	Neg.		N.D.	N.D.		
IIfB <sub>2</sub> (2)	R32	Neg.		N.D.	N.D.		
L	R21	Si: 0.1 -1.0 A1: .01-0.1	0,38 0,023	N.D.	N.D.		
	R29-4	Al: .01-0.1 Mn: .01-0.1		<u>87.</u> 5	10.5	1.98	
	R28++6	Al: 0.1 -1.0 Si: 0.1 -1.0 Mu: .01-0.1	0.032 0.18 0.013	N.D.	N.D.		
	R30	N.D.		87.2	N.D.		
	<b>R</b> 49	Neg.		N.D.	N.D.		
,	R52	N. D.		N.D.	N.D.		N: 0.06
ZrB <sub>2</sub> (1)	RI	N, D,		80.6	17.55	1,83	
_	R26	N. D.		80.9	17.6	1,83	
	R2.8	Neg.		N.D.	N.D.		
	R30	Neg.		N.D.	N.D.		
	R43	N.D.		N.D.	N.D.		N: 0.19

۰.

#### APPENDIX (CONT.)

### CHEMICAL AND SPECTROSCOPIC ANALYSES OF SAMPLES FABRICATED BY HIGH PRESSURE HOT PRESSING

Demoleur	C . 1.	Spectros	copic**	Qu	antitativ	e Chemic	al †
Powder Material*	Sample No.	Qualitative (Range w/o)	Quantitative (w/o)	<u>Me</u> (w/o)	$\frac{B}{(w/o)}$	B/Me	_Other
ZrB <sub>2</sub> (P)	R5	Si: 0.1 -1.0 Ti: 0.01-0.1 Mo: 0.01-0.1		N.D.	N.D.		
$Z_{rB_2(1)} + Z_{r+S_2(1)} + Z_{r+$	i 1120 5	N.D.		N,D.	16.5		
IIfB <sub>2</sub> (2) + Hf (HfB <sub>1.7</sub> )	A15	N.D.		89.2	-		
$\frac{\text{HfB}_{(2)} + \text{Hf} + \text{Si}}{(\text{HfB}_{1.7}^{\text{Si}} 0.2)}$	л 19 <sub>5</sub> )	N.D.		87.1	9.8		Si:3.7

\* The powder materials are identified and described in Section III.

\*\* The Spectroscopic analyses were performed by the Jarrell Ash Co., Newton, Mass. The letters N.D. signify "not determined"; Neg., negligible amounts of metallic impurities found.

<sup>†</sup> The chemical analyses which are not underscored were performed by the methods recommended by the Los Alamos Laboratory (see Reference) by Mr. Donald Gurnsey, Metallurgy Department, M. I. T. The underscored analyses were performed at ManLabs by the pyrohydrolysis method as described in the reports by Union Carbide Research Institute, Tarrytown, N. Y., on the program entitled "Research on Physical and Chemical Principles Affecting High Temperature Materials for Rocket Nozzles", Progress Reports from June 30, 1963 through Dec. 31, 1964.

180

Desit Available Copy         Desit Available Copy         Data R pages that not filmed           Security Classification         DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA - RAD         Internet instantiation of the consecuration of the consecuration of the consecuration of the classification           ManLabs, inc.         12 mices consecuration of the consecuration of the struct         INCLASSIFIED           Cambridge, Marsachusetts         18 mices consecuration of the struct         N/A           Cambridge, Marsachusetts         18 mices consecuration of the struct         N/A           OBCOMPTORY NOT GATHER Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         N/A           OBCOMPTORY NOT GATHER Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         N/A           OBCOMPTORY NOT GATHER Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         N/A           OBCOMPTORY NOT GATHER Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         N/A           Automan, Larry and Clougherty, Edward V.         N/A           Reference 7350         Part II           Part II         Part Struct and Gather Market Structure Market Structure Applications           Automatic Structure Application structure Application structure Application structure Application and Application Applic		This Document	
Desit Available Copy         Desit Available Copy         Data R pages that not filmed           Security Classification         DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA - RAD         Internet instantiation of the consecuration of the consecuration of the consecuration of the classification           ManLabs, inc.         12 mices consecuration of the consecuration of the struct         INCLASSIFIED           Cambridge, Marsachusetts         18 mices consecuration of the struct         N/A           Cambridge, Marsachusetts         18 mices consecuration of the struct         N/A           OBCOMPTORY NOT GATHER Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         N/A           OBCOMPTORY NOT GATHER Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         N/A           OBCOMPTORY NOT GATHER Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         N/A           OBCOMPTORY NOT GATHER Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         N/A           Automan, Larry and Clougherty, Edward V.         N/A           Reference 7350         Part II           Part II         Part Struct and Gather Market Structure Market Structure Applications           Automatic Structure Application structure Application structure Application structure Application and Application Applic		Reproduced From	This document con:
Dot filmed           DotUMENT CONTROL DATA - RAD           DotUMENT CONTROL DATA - RAD           Control of the defection of the origit report is cheathed           Control of the defection of control of the origit report is cheathed           Control of the defection of the origit report is cheathed           Control of the origit report is cheathed	INCLASSEED	Best Available Copy	blank pages that
Breath constitution of the control and the other and the other and the other interface           OWERNEND CONTROL DATA - RAD           OWERNEND CONTROL ON CONTROL DATA - RAD           Cambridge, Marsachusetts           Investigation of Boride Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications           DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and information)           Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964           Authon A, Larry and Clougherty, Edward V.           TEFORT INC.           AF93(657)-8635           TRUE TIME           AF33(657)-8635           TRUE TIME CONTROL AND OF ALL INTROL CONTROL AND OF ALL INTROL CONTROL AND OF ALL INTROL AND OF ALL INT			not filmed
The control of the state of the strengt and the control state the entered state the strengt report of classifications         ManLabs. inc.       UNCLASSIFIED         Cli Eric Strengt       UNCLASSIFIED         Cambridge, Marsachusetts       N/A         Investigation of Boride Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         Descriptive Notified and appendent dated         Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964         Authors/Low teme. Instance, initial         Kaufman, Larry and Clougherty, Edward V.         Terest On &         February 1965         Arrons/Cost amer. Initial         Association         Arrons/Cost amer. Initial         State of classified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC''         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC''         "Qualified requesters may obtain repissed hafmund and zeronium diborides, which are the most oxidation resistant diborides, at boron/metal ratios between 1, 7 and 2, 1 Measure to contant which is 0 times smaller ratio dibor.dis componium diborides, at boron/metal ratios between 1, 7, and 2, 1 Measure and 2200 K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 dor on approximate distrest and the diboride regression of this program that metal rich diborides, boron/metal ratios between 1, 7, and 2, 1 Measurements between 1200 and 2200 K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 dor oxygen and flow rates of 100 to 200 cm/min, were performed, At 1900*K         Addition were found to improve oxidation resistance below 100 for buo of a state	and a second	HENT CONTROL DATA - DED	
ManLabe, inc.       UNCLASSIFIED         21 Eric Street       IN/A         Cambridge, Massachusetts       N/A         Investigation of Boride Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         DetEMPTWE Verts (Type of report and melanow detail)         Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964         Authoms/ distances detailementary and Clougherty, Edward V.         Reference of a construction of the second	(Security constilication of title, body of abstrac		etall report is classified)
21 Eric Street       N/A         Cambridge, Massachusetts       N/A         Investigation of Boride Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         DECREPTIVE NOTES (Type of apper and inclusive dates)         Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964         Authon(3) (This man, there methanice dates)         Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964         Authon(3) (This man, there methanice dates)         Report Date         Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964         Authon(3) (This man, there methanice dates)         Report Date:         Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964         Authon(3) (This man, there methanice dates)         Report Date:         Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964         Authon(3) (This man, there methanice dates)         Report Date:         Technical Documentary Report, Edward V.         Interact Technical Documentary Report for Date:         Technical Documentary 1965         Table Documentary 1965         Technical Documentary 1965         Technical Documentary 1965         Table Documentary 1965         Table Documentary 1965         Technical Documentary 1965         Techning 1965         Techning 1965     <			
Cambridge, Marsachusetts       N/A         MEPORT (IL)       Investigation of Boride Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         DESEMPTIVE NOTES (Type of capacity minuture detex)       Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964         AuthON(5) (Lay nome, functione, funcone,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	SIFIED
Interestigation of Boride Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications         DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive deta)         Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964         Authon? (Taxi name, firstnesse, finital)         Kaufman, Larry and Clougherty, Edward V.         BEFORTOA:         February 1965         12 Total No OF REFS         February 1965         13 On Ontations firstness first strengt number 0 at may be saved at the first strengt number 0 at may be saved at the first strengt number 0 at may be saved at the first number 0 at the may be saved at the first number 0 at may be saved at the first number 0 at may be saved at the first number 0 at may be saved at the first number 0 at the may be saved at the first number 0 at the first number		2 b GROUP	57 / A
Investigation of Boride Compounds for Very High Temperature Applications           BESEMPTIV: NOTES (Type of report and inclusive deta)           Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964           AUTHOM(8) (Last near-first near first nea			
Technical Documentary Report, October 1963-November 1964         Authoms, Kavimmer, Instance, Insta	Investigation of Boride Compou	unds for Very High Temperature	e Applications
AUTHORNS/Last name. furthame. minital)         Kaufman, Larry and Clougherty, Edward V.         REPORT DA :         February 1965         a CONTENCT ON GREAT NO.         AF33(657)-8635         b PROJECT NO. 7350         c Task No. 735001         c Avail Abbi HY/LIMITATION NOTICES         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this program that metal rich dibor.de compounds wold exhibit superior oxidation resistance was investigated and verified.         N/A         1.1 and 2.1 Measurements between 1200 and 2200"K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 tor oxygen and flowrates of 100 to 200 cm //min, were performed. At 1900"K HTB_1, gs has a parabolic rate constant so than resistance below 16.0° A but rot at higher temperatures. Additional work is in progress to is vestigate larger.         silicon and aluminum additions. Measurements of vapor deposited 27.16, gs and Boridez have been performed for comparison purposes. At present, our best "pure" diborde is HEB_1, which exhibits a parabolic rate con	4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive	e dates)	
AUTHORNS/Last name. furthame. minital)         Kaufman, Larry and Clougherty, Edward V.         REPORT DA :         February 1965         a CONTENCT ON GREAT NO.         AF33(657)-8635         b PROJECT NO. 7350         c Task No. 735001         c Avail Abbi HY/LIMITATION NOTICES         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this program that metal rich dibor.de compounds wold exhibit superior oxidation resistance was investigated and verified.         N/A         1.1 and 2.1 Measurements between 1200 and 2200"K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 tor oxygen and flowrates of 100 to 200 cm //min, were performed. At 1900"K HTB_1, gs has a parabolic rate constant so than resistance below 16.0° A but rot at higher temperatures. Additional work is in progress to is vestigate larger.         silicon and aluminum additions. Measurements of vapor deposited 27.16, gs and Boridez have been performed for comparison purposes. At present, our best "pure" diborde is HEB_1, which exhibits a parabolic rate con			
Image: Second state in the image of the image in the	5. AUTHOR(5) (Last name, first name, initial)		
Image: Second state in the image of the image in the	Kaufman Lunny and Claushart	Educard V	
February 1965       180       44            • CONTRACT ON CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT ON CONTRACT ON CONTRACT ON CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT ON C	Rauman, Larry and Cloughert	y, Edward V.	
ACONTRACT ON CALL ADD. AF33(657)-8635 AF33(657)-8635 AF33(657)-8635 TRD-TDR-63-4096 Part II Task N., 735001 AVAILADD. "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC" "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC" "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC" "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC" "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC" "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC" "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC" "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC" "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this program that metal rich dibor.ais com- pounds would exhibit superior oxidation resistance was investigated and verified. Studies were made of high pressure hot pressed hafnium and zirconium diborides, which are the most oxidation resistant diborides, at boron/metal ratios between 1.7 and 2.1 Measurements between 1200 and 2200°K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 torr oxygen and flowrates of 100 to 200 cm <sup>3</sup> /min. were performed. At 1900°K HfB <sub>1.88</sub> has a parabolic rate constant which is 50 times smaller than HfB <sub>2.12</sub> . The parabolic rate constant sorh hafnum diboride oxidation are about ten times smaller than the corresponding zirconium diboride rate constants. Silicon addition: were found to improve oxidation resistance below 160°C but not at higher traperatures. Additional work is in progress to is vestigate larger silicon and aluminum additions. Measurements of vapor deposited ZrB1, 85 and Boride Z have been performed for comparison purposes. At present, our best "pure" diboride is HfB1, 7 which exhibits a parabolic rate constant for oxygen pickup of 10 <sup>-3</sup> gm <sup>2</sup> /cm <sup>4</sup> min. at 2200°K corresponding to a diboride/ dioxide conversion of 20 mils in one hour at this temperature. Sintering studies on ZrB2 indicate that densification proceeds by grain boundary diffusion and that ZrB1, 80 can be sintered to 96% the	6. REPORT DAVE	78 TOTAL NO. OF PAGES 75.	NO. OF REFS
AF33(657)-8635 Pagett No. 7350 TRD-TDR-63-4096 Part II Task N., 735001 Task N., 735001 Definition of the second of t	February 1965	180	44
h PROJECTING 7350       TRD -1DR-63-4096         Part II       Part II         * Task No. 735001       Destring methods in No(5) (Any other numbers that may be assigned that methods in the method in the methods in the methods in the methods in the method in the methods in the method in the method in the methods in the method in the methods in the methods in the methods in the methods in the method in the methods in the method in the method in the methods in the method	BA. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO.	94 ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER	5)
Part II <sup>1</sup> Task N <sub>2</sub> , 735001 <sup>2</sup> N/A <sup>2</sup> Available HYZUMITATION NOTICES <sup>1</sup> Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC'' <sup>1</sup> (DDC release of this report to OTS NOT AUTHORIZED)'' <sup>1</sup> SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES <sup>1</sup> SupPLEMENTARY NOTES <sup>3</sup> Asstraach, interpretion oxidation resistance was investigated and verified, Studies on zygen and flowrates of 100 to 200 cm <sup>3</sup> /min, were performed, At 1900°K <sup>1</sup> HB <sub>1</sub> , 83 has a parabolic rate constant which is 50 times smaller than HHE2, 12. <sup>1</sup> The parabolic rate constants for hafnium diboride oxidation are about ten times <sup>2</sup> smaller than the corresponding zirconium diboride rate constants, Silicon <sup>3</sup> Addition were found to improve oxidation resistance below 16.0°C N but oval at <sup>4</sup> higher tomperatures. Additional work is in progress to is vestigate larger <sup>3</sup> silicon and aluminum additions. Measurements of vapor deposited ZrB <sub>1</sub> , 85 <sup>3</sup> and Boride Z have been performed for comp	- ,	TRD-TDR-63-4096	
<ul> <li>Task N., 735001</li> <li>Do THER REPORT NOCS: (Any other numbers that may be assigned difference of the provided the provided of the provided of the provided of the provided</li></ul>	A PROJECT NO. 7350		
d       N/A         C AVAILABLETY/LUNITATION NOTICES       "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"         "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC"       "(DDC release of this report to OTS NOT AUTHORIZED)"         1: SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES       12 SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY.         N/A       R. T. D.         AFML(MAMC), W-PAFB, Ohio       AFML(MAMC), W-PAFB, Ohio         3: ASTERACT       The earlier prédiction of this program that metal rich diborate compounds would exhibit superior oxidation resistance was investigated and verified.         Studies were made of high pressure hot pressed hafnium and zirconium diborides, which are the most oxidation resistant diborides, at boron/metal ratios between 1.7 and 2.1 Measurements between 1200 and 2200°K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 tor oxygen and flowrates of 100 to 200 cm 3/min, were performed. At 1900°K HfB1, 86 has a parabolic rate constant which is 50 times smaller than HfB2, 12.         The parabolic rate constants for hafnium diboride oxidation are about ten times smaller than the corresponding zirconium diboride rate constants. Silicon addition: were found to improve oxidation resistance below 16.2°C is but not at higher temperatures. Additional work is in progress to i vestigate larger solico and alumium additions. Measurements of vapor deposited ZTB1, 85         and Boride Z have been performed for comparison purposes. At present, our best "pure" diboride is HfB1_7 which exhibits a parabolic rate constant for oxygen pickup of 10 <sup>-3</sup> gm / cm <sup>4</sup> min, at 2200°K corresponding to a diboride/ dioxide conversion of 20 mils in one hour at this temperature. Sintering studies on ZTB1_80 can be	5 Tack No. 735001		numbers that may be assigned
<sup>3</sup> AVAILABLE ITV/LIMITATION NOTICES "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC" "(DDC release of this report to OTS NOT AUTHORIZED)" 1 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES N/A AFML(MAMC), W-PAFB, Ohio 3 ASTMACT The earlier prediction of this program that metal rich diborate com- pounds would exhibit superior oxidation resistance was investigated and verified. Studies were made of high pressure hot pressed hafnium and zirconium diborides, which are the most oxidation resistant diborides, at boron/metal ratios between 1. 7 and 2. 1 Measurements between 1200 and 2200°K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 for oxygen and flowrates of 100 to 200 cm <sup>3</sup> /min. were performed. At 1900°K HfB <sub>1.88</sub> has a parabolic rate constant which is 50 times smaller than HfB <sub>2.12</sub> . The parabolic rate constants for hafnium diboride rate constants, Silicon addition: were found to improve oxidation resistance below 160°C but oot at higher temperatures. Additional work is in progress to i vestigate larger silicon and aluminum additions. Measurements of vapor deposited ZrB <sub>1.85</sub> and Boride Z have been performed for comparison purposes. At present, our best "pure" diboride is HfB <sub>1.7</sub> which exhibits a parabolic rate constant for oxygen pickup of 10 <sup>-3</sup> gm <sup>2</sup> /cm <sup>4</sup> min. at 2200°K corresponding to a diboride/ dioxide conversion of 20 mils in one hour at this temperature. Sintering studies on ZrB <sub>2</sub> indicate that densification proceeds by grain boundary diffusion and that ZrB <sub>1.85</sub> can be sintered to 96% theoretical density in four hours at 2100-2200°C without discontinuous grain growth. Additions of zirconium to ZrB <sub>1.7</sub> permitted densification at 1800°C. Silicon and ZrC additions did not inhibit discontinuous grain growth at high temperatures. Preliminary studies indicate that hafnium diboride sinters at slower rates than ZrB <sub>2</sub> . Measurements indicate that hafnium diboride sinters at slower rates than ZrB <sub>2</sub> .	2 GBK 232. 199001		
"Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC' "(DDC release of this report to OTS NOT AUTHORIZED)" 1. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES [12 SPONDORING WILLTARY ACTIVITY] N/A R. T. D. AFML(MAMC), W-PAFB, Ohio 3. ADSTRACT The earlier prediction of this program that metal rich diborkie com- pounds would exhibit superior oxidation resistance was investigated and verified. Studies were made of high pressure hot pressed hafnium and zirconium diborides, which are the most oxidation resistant diborides, at boron/metal ratios between 1.7 and 2. i Measurements between 1200 and 2200°K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 torr oxygen and flowrates of 100 to 200 cm <sup>3</sup> /min, were performed. At 1900°K HfB <sub>1.88</sub> has a parabolic rate constant which is 50 times smaller than HfB <sub>2.12</sub> . The parabolic rate constants for hafnium diboride oxidation are about ten times smaller than the corresponding zirconium diboride rate constants. Silicon addition: were found to improve oxidation resistance below 160° N but not at higher temperatures. Additional work is in progress to is vestigate larger silicon and aluminum additions. Measurements of vapor deposited ZrB <sub>1.85</sub> and Boride Z have been performed for comparison purposes. At present, our best "pure" diboride is HfB <sub>1.7</sub> which exhibits a parabolic rate constant for oxygen pickup of 10 <sup>-3</sup> gm <sup>7</sup> /cm <sup>4</sup> min, at 2200°K corresponding to a diboride/ dioxide conversion of 20 mils in one hour at this temperature. Sintering studies on ZrB <sub>2</sub> indicate that densification proceeds by grain boundary diffusion and that ZrB <sub>1.85</sub> can be sintered to 96°K, theoretical density in four hours at 2100-2200°C without discontinuous grain growth. Additions of zirconium to ZrB <sub>1.7</sub> permitted densification at 1800°C. Silicon and ZrC additions did not inhibit discontinuous grain growth at high temperatures. Preliminary studies indicate that hafnium diboride sinters at slower rates than ZrB <sub>2</sub> . Measurements		N/A	
AFML(MAMC), W-PAFB, Ohio AASTRACT The earlier prediction of this program that metal rich diborads com- pounds would exhibit superior oxidation resistance was investigated and verified. Studies were made of high pressure hot pressed hafnium and zirconium diborides, which are the most oxidation resistant diborides, at boron/metal ratios between 1.7 and 2. i Measurements between 1200 and 2200°K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 torr oxygen and flowrates of 100 to 200 cm <sup>3</sup> /min. were performed. At 1900°K HfB <sub>1.88</sub> has a parabolic rate constant which is 50 times smaller than HfB <sub>2.12</sub> . The parabolic rate constants for hafnium diboride oxidation are about ten times smaller than the corresponding zirconium diboride rate constants. Silicon addition: were found to improve oxidation resistance below 160°C K but not at higher temperatures. Additional work is in progress to investigate larger silicon and aluminum additions. Measurements of vapor deposited ZrB <sub>1.85</sub> and Boride Z have been performed for comparison purposes. At present, our best "pure" diboride is HfB <sub>1.7</sub> which exhibits a parabolic rate constant for oxygen pickup of 10 <sup>-3</sup> gm <sup>2</sup> /cm <sup>4</sup> min. at 2200°K corresponding to a diboride/ dioxide conversion of 20 mils in one hour at this temperature. Sintering studies on ZrB <sub>2</sub> indicate that densification proceeds by grain boundary diffusion and that ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> can be sintered to 96% theoretical density in four hours at 2100-2200°C without discontinuous grain growth. Additions of zirconium to ZrB <sub>1.7</sub> permitted densification at 1800°C. Silicon and ZrC additions did not inhibit discontinuous grain growth at high temperatures. Preliminary studies indicate that hafnium diboride sinters at slower rates than ZrB <sub>2</sub> . Measurements	11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	12. SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY	
pounds would exhibit superior oxidation resistance was investigated and verified. Studies were made of high pressure hot pressed hafnium and zirconium diborides, which are the most oxidation resistant diborides, at boron/metal ratios between 1.7 and 2. i Measurements between 1200 and 2200°K at partial pressures of 7 to 40 torr oxygen and flowrates of 100 to 200 cm <sup>3</sup> /min, were performed. At 1900°K HfB <sub>1.88</sub> has a parabolic rate constant which is 50 times smaller than HfB <sub>2.12</sub> . The parabolic rate constants for hafnium diboride oxidation are about ten times smaller than the corresponding zirconium diboride rate constants. Silicon addition: were found to improve oxidation resistance below 160°C K but not at higher temperatures. Additional work is in progress to it vestigate larger silicon and aluminum additions. Measurements of vapor deposited ZrB <sub>1.85</sub> and Boride Z have been performed for comparison purposes. At present, our best "pure" diboride is HfB <sub>1.7</sub> which exhibits a parabolic rate constant for oxygen pickup of 10 <sup>-3</sup> gm <sup>-</sup> /cm <sup>4</sup> min, at 2200°K corresponding to a diboride/ dioxide conversion of 20 mils in one hour at this temperature. Sintering studies on ZrB <sub>2</sub> indicate that densification proceeds by grain boundary diffusion and that ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> can be sintered to 96% theoretical density in four hours at 2100-2200°C without discontinuous grain growth. Additions of zirconium to $ZrB_{1.7}$ permitted densification at 1800°C. Silicon and ZrC additions did not inhibit discontinuous grain growth at high temperatures. Preliminary studies indicate that hafnium diboride sinters at slower rates than ZrB <sub>2</sub> . Measurements	N/A		B. Ohio
indicate that hafnium diboride sinters at slower rates than ZrB <sub>2</sub> . Measurements	pounds would exhibit superior of Studies were made of high press which are the most oxidation re- 1.7 and $2.1$ Measurements betw 40 torr oxygen and flowrates of HfB <sub>1.88</sub> has a parabolic rate co- The parabolic rate constants for smaller than the corresponding addition: were found to improve higher temperatures. Addition silicon and aluminum additions, and Boride Z have been perform best "pure" diboride is HfB <sub>1.77</sub> oxygen pickup of $10^{-3}$ gm <sup>2</sup> /cm <sup>4</sup> r dioxide conversion of 20 mils in studies on ZrB <sub>2</sub> indicate that de and that ZrB <sub>1.89</sub> can be sintere 2100-2200 C without discontinu ZrB <sub>1.7</sub> permitted densification	exidation resistance was investi sure hot pressed hafnium and z esistant diborides, at boron/me ween 1200 and 2200 K at partial 100 to 200 cm <sup>3</sup> /min. were perf onstant which is 50 times smaller r hafnium diboride oxidation ar- zirconium diboride rate consta e oxidation resistance below 167 al work is in progress to is vest . Measurements of vapor depose ned for comparison purposes. which exhibits a parabolic rate min. at 2200 K corresponding to none hour at this temperature. ensification proceeds by grain b ed to 96% theoretical density in ous grain growth. Additions of at 1800°C. Silicon and ZrC add	gated and verified. irconium diborides, tal ratios between pressures of 7 to formed. At 1900 <sup>°</sup> K er than HfB2.12. e about ten times nts. Silicon b <sup>°</sup> K but pot at igate larger sited ZrB1.85 At present, our constant for to a diboride/ Sintering oundary diffusion four hours at zirconium to litions did not

Security Classification

. . .

#### UNCLASSIFIED

wanter all word while a state of the second and

## This Document Reproduced From Best Available Copy

		LIN	KA	LIN	КВ	LIN	кс
KEY WORDS		ROLE	WT.	ROLE	1.41	ROLE	WT
Borides				}		1	i' [
Oxidation Resistant Materials		1			1		
		ł		1	i		
Thermal Properties				1		İ	1
Phase Boundaries				i			
Sintering		1	(			[	
High Pressure Hot Fressing		1	ł		1	i	1
Evaluation of Oxidation Charac existics			}			}	
		1		1	1		
Thermodynamic Stability		Į			1	1	
		1	Ì	1			1
						!	1
			j	]		1	1
					[	1	
		1		í			(
			1		1		[
	1.20010.000	l	l	1	<u>i</u>	L	L
INSTRU ORIGINATING ACTIVITY: Enter the name and address	ICTIONS						
f the contractor, subcontractor, grantee, Department of De-	such as	by security	Classin	cation, u	sing sten	Gard state	ements
ense activity or other organization (corporate autical issuing	Í	"Qualified	reoneste	יד המערו	stain con	ies of the	e
he report.		report from					-
a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: EL De over-	(2)	"Foreign a		nent and	dissemin	ation of +	hi.,
Il security classification of the report. Indicate <i>Phys</i> her 'Restricted Data'' is included Marking is to be the cord-		report by D	DC is no	t authori:	zeci "	accon or .	
nce with appropriate security regulations.	(3)	"U. S. Gov				in conies	01
b. GROUP: Automatic downgrading is specified in D Di-		this report	directly	from DDC	. Other	and Copies	bho -
ective 5200, 10 and Armed Forces Industrial Manual ter		users shall	request	through		-	
he group number. Also, when applicable, show the ional							
narkings have been used for Group 3 and Group 4 the inter-	(4)	"U. S. mila	tarv weer	ncies o			.5.5
zed.		report direc					
B. REPORT TITLE: Enter the complete report to be all		shail recu.		-			
apital letters. Titles in all cases should be und a stiffied.							
f a meaningful title cannot be selected without claudlica- ion, show title classification in all capitals in prec thesis	(5)	** 61: di	.cion	this repo	at i.e. and a		
mmediately following the title.	. /	if.ed 😳	asens al 1	al' ve jaer	st the second		
. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES: If appropriate, enter in a local sector							
eport, e.g., interim, progress, summary, annual, or linul.	E.	report has	been fur	nished '.	the Offi	ce of Tec	5 I
Give the inclusive dates when a specific reporting period is	Sycan	, Departmet	nt of Com	imerce, fo	r sale to	the publi	c ii-
<ol> <li>AUTHOR(S): Enter the name(s) of author(s) as shown on</li> </ol>	ni o tak	s fact and e	nter the p	orice, if k	nown		
or in the report. Enter last name, first name, middle initial.	LL SUP	PLEMENT	ARY NOT	res: Us	e for addi	tional exp	рі∢іс⊷
f military, show rank and branch of service. The name of 👘 👘	tory not						
he principal author is an absolute minimum requirement	12. SPC	NSORING I	MILITAR	Y ACTIV	ITY: Ent	ter the na	19 ते औ
. REPORT DATE: Enter the date of the report states and	ing for)	rtmental pro	and dev	elopment	Include	e address.	0.45-
nonth, year, or month, year. If more than one determination appears on the report, use date of publication.		STRACT: E		•		-	
a. TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES: The sal page sound	summary	of the docu	ment ind	icative of	f the repo	rt, even :	be uzh
should follow normal pagination processing the start page with	∶it may a	lso appear e	lsewhere	e in the b	odv of the	e technica	1: *2 -
number of pages containing information.	be attacl	additional s	pace is i	required,	a continu	ation she	es shall
b. NUMBER OF REFERENCE Enter the total number of			irabla +=-	at the -t-	tract of	donately 1	
references cited in the report	be uncla	highly des ssified. En	ch parag	ruph of th	e abstrac	t shall e	a with
Ba. CONTRACT OR TANT NUMBER: If appropriate easter	an indica	ation of the	military	security (	classifics	tion of th	· · · ·
he applicable number of the contract or grant under which	10rm2110	الاقتوا منتشقته ال	astanh, n	rninsente	d as (TS)	, (S), (C),	$(\cap (\mathcal{U}))$ .
he report was we here	The	re is no lim	itation or	i the leng	in or the	of-paract.	
8b, 8c, & 8d PROJECT NUMBER: Enter the appropriate military defautment identification, such as project number,	ever, the	suggested	length is	from 150	to 225 w	ords.	
subproject number, system numbers, task number, etc.	14. KEY	WORDS: 1	Key word	s are tech	nically m	neaningfu	l terms
9a. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S): Enter the offi-	or short	phrases tha	t charact	erize a re	port and :	mav be us	ed as
cial report number by which the document will be identified	selected	tries for cat so that no	aloging t	ne report.	Key wo	rds must	be
and controlled by the originating activity. This number must	fiers, su	ch as equip	ment mod	el design	ation. tra	de name.	militarv
be unique to this report.	project c	ode name, p	eographi	c location	1. may be	used as	kev
9b. OTHER REPORT NUMBER(S): If the report has been	words bu	t will be fol	llowed by	' an indic	etion of t	echnical	con-
assigned any other report numbers (either by the originator	texts in	e assignme	11 01 11 <b>nk</b>	s, raies,	and weigh	nts is opt	ionel.
or by the sponsor), also enter this number(s).							
10. AVAILABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES: Enter any lim- itations on further dissemination of the report, other than those							
INSTRUCT OF THE OFFICIENCE OF THE PROOFLE OT AND TH							

DD JAN 54 1473 (BACK)

UNCLASSIFIED Security Classification

	)	en an anti-anti-anti-attactuation (1996) (1997) (1997) (1997)		na znanožil filk 🚥 🖉 🐮 🗠
(Security classification of (itig be		P TROL DATA - Ra		
1. ORIGINATING ACTUUT COMMINING	The Contract of the Contract of Contract, Spin 1979, Name		2. PEPORT SACU UNCLASSI- 2. GROUP	
3. REPORT TITLE			-,	
4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report	and inclusive dates.	•	a geoleticate da l'esta de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la compositi	
5. AUTHOR(S) (Last name, first neme, in	11(=1)	e an air ann ann ann ann an ann an ann ann ann		
5. REPORT DATE		VA TOTAL NO. OF P	4085 75 NO.	্রার্গে হার্ড বি
BA. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO.		24 ORIGINATO SIS RE	EDITI NUMBEL (Q)	199 1 1 1
5. PROJECT NO.				
c.		10. CTHER NEPORT I HI. report)	n, ay (A ay ettinenin	there that it's be a child
SUPPL MENTARY NOTES		12 CPONSORING MILLI	ARY ACTIVITY	
		L		
of the thermal conductive dense polycrystalline set of the electrical resistive are presented as a func- have been made of comp phase equilibria in these energies of formation of the relative widetice of	vity of ZrB <sub>2</sub> a tion of porosit puted Zr-B an e systems and f the monobor esistance of th diborides hav oxidation res	nd E B <sub>2</sub> have b by and impurity d E2+B phase di l perenit estima ides. Theoretic le pare diboride e been develope	een extended phases. Con agrams with tes to be mad al methods f s, off-stoich d. This desc enhanced oxi	to 1500°C and mparisons experiment de of the frank or prediction tiometric pription predic
the relative oxidation re compounds and ternary the correct sequence of resistance of metal rich ing elements substitutin ties.	ng on the boron	additional info	enhance oxi	torne. 11 I
compounds and ternary the correct sequence of resistance of metal rich ing elements substitution	ng on the boron This do	cument conta	enhance oxi <b>Thi</b> ins	torne. 11 I